

Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 of 11 September 2017 amending Annex V to Directive 2005/36/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards evidence of formal qualifications and the titles of training courses (notified under document C(2017) 6054) (Text with EEA relevance)

COMMISSION DELEGATED DECISION (EU) 2017/2113

of 11 September 2017

amending Annex V to Directive 2005/36/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards evidence of formal qualifications and the titles of training courses

(notified under document C(2017) 6054)

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Directive 2005/36/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 September 2005 on the recognition of professional qualifications<sup>(1)</sup>, and in particular Article 21a(4) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Annex V to Directive 2005/36/EC contains lists of the evidence of formal qualifications of doctors of medicine, nurses responsible for general care, dental practitioners, veterinary surgeons, midwives, pharmacists and architects.
- (2) Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2016/790<sup>(2)</sup> updated Annex V to Directive 2005/36/EC following notifications from Member States of amendments to their legislative, regulatory and administrative provisions on the issuing of evidence of the formal qualifications in question. Since the adoption of that Decision, several Member States have notified the Commission of further such amendments. The Commission considers that the amended provisions are in conformity with the conditions set out in Title III, Chapter III of the Directive. Annex V to the Directive should therefore be updated.
- (3) For reasons of clarity and legal certainty, all relevant points of Annex V to Directive 2005/36/EC on the evidence of formal qualifications and the titles of training courses should be replaced.
- (4) Directive 2005/36/EC should therefore be amended accordingly,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

*Article 1*

Annex V to Directive 2005/36/EC is amended in accordance with the Annex to this Decision.

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

---

## *Article 2*

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 11 September 2017.

*For the Commission*

Elżbieta BIEŃKOWSKA

*Member of the Commission*

---

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

---

## ANNEX

Annex V to Directive 2005/36/EC is amended as follows:

1. Points 5.1.1 to 5.1.4 are replaced by the following:

5.1.1. *Evidence of formal qualifications in basic medical training*

| Country                         | Evidence of formal qualifications  | Body awarding the qualifications  | Certificate accompanying the qualifications | Reference date |
|---------------------------------|--|---|---|----------------|
| België/<br>Belgique/<br>Belgien | Diploma van arts/Diplôme de docteur en médecine<br>Diplôme de “médecin”/<br>Master in de geneeskunde                                       | — Les universités/<br>De universiteiten<br>— Le Jury compétent d’enseignement de la Communauté française/<br>De bevoegde Examencommissie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap |   | 20.12.1976     |
| България                        | Диплома за висше образование на образователно-квалификационна степен “магистър” по Медицина” и професионална квалификация “Магистър-лекар” | Университет   |   | 1.1.2007       |
| Česká republika                 | Diplom o ukončení studia ve  | Lékařská fakulta univerzity   |   | 1.5.2004       |

**a** Until 2012.

**b** As of 2013.

**c** Until 1 October 2017, the evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of a postgraduate internship (“staż podyplomowy”).

**d** As of 2011.

---



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|        |   |               |  |          |
|--------|---|---------------|--|----------|
|        |   |               | Ärztliche<br>Staatsprüfung<br>und<br>Zeugnis<br>über<br>die<br>Vorbereitungszeit<br>als<br>Medizinalassistent,<br>soweit<br>diese<br>nach<br>den<br>deutschen<br>Rechtsvorschriften<br>noch<br>für<br>den<br>Abschluss<br>der<br>ärztlichen<br>Ausbildung<br>vorgesehen<br>war |          |
| Eesti  | Arstikraad<br>Degree in<br>Medicine<br>(MD)<br>Diplom<br>arstiteaduse<br>õppekava<br>lõbimise kohta | Tartu Ülikool |  | 1.5.2004 |
| Ελλάς  | Πτυχίο<br>Ιατρικής  | —<br>—        | Ιατρική<br>Σχολή<br>Πανεπιστημίου,<br>Σχολή<br>Επιστημών<br>Υγείας,<br>Τμήμα<br>Ιατρικής<br>Πανεπιστημίου  | 1.1.1981 |
| España | Título de<br>Licenciado en<br>Medicina y<br>Cirugía   | —             | Ministerio<br>de<br>Educación  | 1.1.1986 |

**a** Until 2012.

**b** As of 2013.

**c** Until 1 October 2017, the evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of a postgraduate internship (“staż podyplomowy”).

**d** As of 2011.

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|          | Título de Licenciado en Medicina<br>Título de Graduado/a en Medicina  | —<br>y<br>Cultura<br>El rector de una Universidad      |  |            |
|----------|---|--|--|------------|
| France   | Diplôme de fin de deuxième cycle des études médicales   | Universités  |  | 20.12.1976 |
| Hrvatska | Diploma “doktor medicine/ doktorica medicine”   | Medicinski fakulteti sveučilišta u Republici Hrvatskoj |  | 1.7.2013   |
| Ireland  | Primary qualification   | Competent examining body                               | Certificate of experience  | 20.12.1976 |
| Italia   | Diploma di laurea in medicina e chirurgia   | Università   | Diploma di abilitazione all’esercizio della medicina e chirurgia   | 20.12.1976 |
| Κύπρος   | Πιστοποιητικό Εγγραφής Ιατρού   | Ιατρικό Συμβούλιο                                      |  | 1.5.2004   |
| Latvija  | ārsta diploms   | Universitātes tipa augstskola                          |  | 1.5.2004   |
| Lietuva  | 1. Aukštojo mokslo diplomas, nurodantis suteiktą gydytojo kvalifikaciją<br>2. Magistro diplomas (medicinos) | Universitetas  | 1. Internatūros pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą medicinos gydytojo profesinę kvalifikaciją<br>2. Internatūros pažymėjimas (medicinos) | 1.5.2004   |

**a** Until 2012.

**b** As of 2013.

**c** Until 1 October 2017, the evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of a postgraduate internship (“staž podyplomowy”).

**d** As of 2011.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|              |   |   |   |            |
|--------------|---|---|---|------------|
|              | magistro kvalifikacinis laipsnis ir gydytojo kvalifikacija)   |   | gydytojo profesinė kvalifikacija)   |            |
| Luxembourg   | Diplôme d'Etat de docteur en médecine, chirurgie et accouchements   | Jury d'examen d'Etat  | Certificat de stage   | 20.12.1976 |
| Magyarország | Okleveles orvosdoktor oklevél (dr. med)   | Egyetem   |   | 1.5.2004   |
| Malta        | Lawrja ta' Tabib tal-Medicina u l-Kirurgija   | Universita' ta' Malta   | Ċertifikat ta' registrazzjoni mahruġ mill-Kunsill Mediku  | 1.5.2004   |
| Nederland    | Getuigschrift van met goed gevolg afgelegd artsexamen   | Faculteit Geneeskunde   |   | 20.12.1976 |
| Österreich   | Urkunde über die Verleihung des akademischen Grades Doktor der gesamten Heilkunde (bzw. Doctor medicinae universae, Dr.med.univ.) | Medizinische Fakultät einer Universität, bzw Medizinische Universität |   | 1.1.1994   |
| Polska       | Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych na kierunku lekarskim z tytułem "lekarza"  | szkoły wyższe   | Świadectwo złożenia Lekarskiego Egzaminu Państwowego <sup>ac</sup> /Świadectwo złożenia Lekarskiego | 1.5.2004   |

**a** Until 2012.

**b** As of 2013.

**c** Until 1 October 2017, the evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of a postgraduate internship ("staż podyplomowy").

**d** As of 2011.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |   |   | Egzaminu Końcowego <sup>bc</sup>                                       |            |
|----------------|---|---|--|------------|
| Portugal       | Carta de Curso de licenciatura em medicina<br>Certificado de mestrado integrado em medicina | Universidades   | Certificado emitido pela Ordem dos Médicos                             | 1.1.1986   |
| România        | Diplomă de licență de doctor medic<br>Diploma de licență și master <sup>d</sup>             | Universități<br>Ministerul Educației Naționale <sup>d</sup> |  | 1.1.2007   |
| Slovenija      | Diploma, s katero se podeljuje strokovni naslov “doktor medicine/ doktorica medicine”       | Univerza  | Potrdilo o Opravljenem Strokovnem Izpitu za Poklic Zdravnik/ Zdravnica | 1.5.2004   |
| Slovensko      | DIPLOM všeobecné lekárstvo doktor všeobecného lekárstva (“MUDr.”)                           | Univerzita  |  | 1.5.2004   |
| Suomi/Finland  | Lääketieteen lisensiaatin tutkinto/<br>Medicine licentiatexamen                             | Yliopisto   |  | 1.1.1994   |
| Sverige        | Läkarexamen   | Universitet eller högskola                                  | Bevis om legitimation som läkare, utfärdat av Socialstyrelsen          | 1.1.1994   |
| United Kingdom | Primary qualification   | Competent examining body                                    | Certificate of experience  | 20.12.1976 |

**a** Until 2012.

**b** As of 2013.

**c** Until 1 October 2017, the evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of a postgraduate internship (“staż podyplomowy”).

**d** As of 2011.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

### 5.1.2. Evidence of formal qualifications of specialised doctors

| Country                    | Evidence of formal qualifications  | Body awarding the qualifications  | Reference date |
|----------------------------|--|---|----------------|
| België/Belgique/<br>Belgie | Bijzondere beroepstitel van geneesheer-specialist/Titre professionnel particulier de médecin spécialiste | Minister bevoegd voor Volksgezondheid/<br>Ministre de la Santé publique | 20.12.1976     |
| България                   | Свидетелство за призната специалност   | Университет   | 1.1.2007       |
| Česká republika            | Diplom o specializaci  | Ministerstvo zdravotnictví  | 1.5.2004       |
| Danmark                    | Bevis for tilladelse til at betegne sig som speciallæge  | Sundhedsstyrelsen<br>Styrelsen for Patientsikkerhed                     | 20.12.1976     |
| Deutschland                | Fachärztliche Anerkennung  | Landesärztekammer   | 20.12.1976     |
| Eesti                      | Residentuuri lõpetamist tõendav tunnistus<br>Residentuuri lõputunnistus<br>eriarstiabi erialal           | Tartu Ülikool   | 1.5.2004       |
| Ελλάς                      | Τίτλος Ιατρικής Ειδικότητας  | 1. Περιφέρεια<br>2. Νομαρχιακή Αυτοδιοίκηση<br>3. Νομαρχία              | 1.1.1981       |
| España                     | Título de Especialista   | Ministerio de Educación y Cultura                                       | 1.1.1986       |
| France                     | 1. Certificat d'études spéciales de médecine accompagné du diplôme d'Etat de docteur en médecine         | 1. Universités  | 20.12.1976     |

a As of January 2013.

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

|          |  |  |            |
|----------|--|--|------------|
|          | 2. Attestation de médecin spécialiste qualifié accompagnée du diplôme d'Etat de docteur en médecine  | 2. Conseil de l'Ordre des médecins   |            |
|          | 3. Diplôme d'études spécialisées ou diplôme d'études spécialisées complémentaires qualifiant de médecine accompagné du diplôme d'Etat de docteur en médecine | 3. Universités   |            |
| Hrvatska | Diploma o specijalističkom usavršavanju  | Ministarstvo nadležno za zdravstvo   | 1.7.2013   |
| Ireland  | Certificate of Specialist doctor   | Competent authority  | 20.12.1976 |
| Italia   | Diploma di medico specialista  | Università   | 20.12.1976 |
| Κύπρος   | Πιστοποιητικό Αναγνώρισης Ειδικότητας  | Ιατρικό Συμβούλιο  | 1.5.2004   |
| Latvija  | “Sertifikāts” – kompetentu iestāžu izsniegts dokuments, kas apliecina, ka persona ir nokārtojusi sertifikācijas eksāmenu specialitātē                        | Latvijas Ārstu biedrība<br>Latvijas Ārstniecības personu profesionālo organizāciju savienība | 1.5.2004   |
| Lietuva  | 1. Rezidentūros pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą gydytojo specialisto  | Universitetas  | 1.5.2004   |

a As of January 2013.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|              |   |  |            |
|--------------|---|--|------------|
|              | profesinę<br>kvalifikaciją  |  |            |
|              | 2. Rezydentūros<br>pažymėjimas<br>(gydytojo<br>specialisto<br>profesinė<br>kvalifikacija) |  |            |
| Luxembourg   | Certificat de<br>médecin spécialiste  | Ministre de la<br>Santé publique   | 20.12.1976 |
| Magyarország | Szakorvosi<br>bizonyítvány  | Nemzeti<br>Vizsgabizottság   | 1.5.2004   |
| Malta        | Ċertifikat ta'<br>Speċjalista Mediku  | Kumitat ta'<br>Approvazzjoni<br>dwar Speċjalisti   | 1.5.2004   |
| Nederland    | Bewijs van<br>inschrijving in een<br>Specialistenregister                                 | — Medische<br>Specialisten<br>Registratie<br>Commissie<br>(MSRC)<br>van de<br>Koninklijke<br>Nederlandsche<br>Maatschappij<br>tot<br>bevordering<br>der<br>Geneeskunst   | 20.12.1976 |
|              |   | — Sociaal-<br>Geneeskundigen<br>Registratie<br>Commissie<br>(SGRC)<br>van de<br>Koninklijke<br>Nederlandsche<br>Maatschappij<br>tot<br>Bevordering<br>der<br>Geneeskunst |            |
|              | Diploma<br>geneeskundig<br>specialist   | — Registratiecommissie<br>Geneeskundig<br>Specialisten<br>(RGS)<br>van de<br>Koninklijke<br>Nederlandsche  |            |

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |   | Maatschappij<br>tot<br>Bevordering<br>der<br>Geneeskunst <sup>a</sup>   |            |
|----------------|---|---|------------|
| Österreich     | Facharzt Diplom   | Österreichische<br>Ärztelkammer   | 1.1.1994   |
| Polska         | Dyplom uzyskania<br>tytułu specjalisty  | Centrum<br>Egzaminów<br>Medycznych  | 1.5.2004   |
| Portugal       | Titulo de<br>especialista   | Ordem dos<br>Médicos  | 1.1.1986   |
| România        | Certificat de medic<br>specialist   | Ministerul<br>Sănătății   | 1.1.2007   |
| Slovenija      | Potrdilo<br>o opravljenem<br>specialističnem<br>izpitu                        | 1. Ministrstvo<br>za zdravje<br>2. Zdravniška<br>zbornica Slovenije   | 1.5.2004   |
| Slovensko      | Diplom<br>o špecializácii   | 1. Slovenská<br>zdravotnícka<br>univerzita<br>2. Univerzita<br>Komenského<br>v Bratislave<br>3. Univerzita<br>Pavla Jozefa<br>Šafárika<br>v Košiciach | 1.5.2004   |
| Suomi/Finland  | Erikoislääkärin<br>tutkinto/<br>Specialläkarexamen                            | Yliopisto   | 1.1.1994   |
| Sverige        | Bevis om<br>specialkompetens<br>som läkare,<br>utfärdat av<br>Socialstyrelsen | Socialstyrelsen   | 1.1.1994   |
| United Kingdom | Certificate of<br>Completion of<br>training                                   | Postgraduate<br>Medical Education<br>and Training Board   | 20.12.1976 |
|                |   | General Medical<br>Council  | 1.4.2010   |

<sup>a</sup> As of January 2013.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

### 5.1.3. Titles of training courses in specialised medicine

|                         | <b>Anaesthetics</b>  | <b>General surgery</b>                     |
|-------------------------|--|--|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 3 years</b>   | <b>Minimum period of training: 5 years</b> |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>   | <b>Title</b>                               |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Anesthésie-réanimation/<br>Anesthesie-reanimatie   | Chirurgie/Heelkunde                        |
| България                | Анестезиология<br>и интензивно лечение   | Хирургия                                   |
| Česká republika         | Anesteziologie<br>a intenzivní medicína  | Chirurgie                                  |
| Danmark                 | Anæstesiologi  | Kirurgi                                    |
| Deutschland             | Anästhesiologie  | (Allgemeine) Chirurgie                     |
| Eesti                   | Anestesioloogia  | Üldkirurgia                                |
| Ελλάς                   | Αναισθησιολογία  | Χειρουργική                                |
| España                  | Anestesiología y<br>Reanimación  | Cirugía general y del<br>aparato digestivo |
| France                  | Anesthésie-réanimation   | Chirurgie générale                         |
| Hrvatska                | Anesteziologija,<br>reanimatologija<br>i intenzivna medicina   | Opća kirurgija                             |
| Ireland                 | Anaesthesia  | General surgery                            |
| Italia                  | Anestesia, rianimazione<br>e terapia intensiva<br>Anestesia, rianimazione,<br>terapia intensiva e del<br>dolore <sup>b</sup> | Chirurgia generale                         |
| Κύπρος                  | Αναισθησιολογία  | Γενική Χειρουργική                         |
| Latvija                 | Anestezioloģija un<br>reanimatoloģija  | Ķirurgija                                  |
| Lietuva                 | Anesteziologija<br>reanimatologija   | Chirurgija                                 |
| Luxembourg              | Anesthésie-réanimation   | Chirurgie générale                         |
| Magyarország            | Aneszteziológia és<br>intenzív terápia   | Sebészet                                   |
| Malta                   | Anesteżija u Kura<br>Intensiva   | Kirurgija Ġenerali                         |

**a** As of June 2015.

**b** As of February 2015.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |  |   |
|----------------|--|---|
| Nederland      | Anesthesiologie  | Heelkunde   |
| Österreich     | Anästhesiologie und Intensivmedizin                                    | — Chirurgie<br>— Allgemeinchirurgie und<br>Viszeralchirurgie <sup>a</sup> |
| Polska         | Anestezjologia i intensywna terapia                                    | Chirurgia ogólna  |
| Portugal       | Anestesiologia   | Cirurgia geral  |
| România        | Anestezie și terapie intensivă   | Chirurgie generală  |
| Slovenija      | Anesteziologija, reanimatologija in perioperativna intenzivna medicina | Splošna kirurgija   |
| Slovensko      | Anestéziológia a intenzívna medicína                                   | Chirurgia   |
| Suomi/Finland  | Anestesiologia ja tehohoito/Anestesiologi och intensivvård             | Yleiskirurgia/Allmän kirurgi  |
| Sverige        | Anestesi och intensivvård  | Kirurgi   |
| United Kingdom | Anaesthetics   | General surgery   |

**a** As of June 2015.

**b** As of February 2015.

|                         | Neurological surgery                | Obstetrics and Gynaecology                               |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|                         | Minimum period of training: 5 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years                      |
| Country                 | Title                               | Title  |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Neurochirurgie                      | Gynécologie — obstétrique/<br>Gynaecologie — verloskunde |
| България                | Неврохирургия                       | Акушерство и гинекология                                 |
| Česká republika         | Neurochirurgie                      | Gynekologie a porodnictví                                |
| Danmark                 | Neurokirurgi                        | Gynækologi og obstetrik                                  |
| Deutschland             | Neurochirurgie                      | Frauenheilkunde und Geburtshilfe                         |
| Eesti                   | Neurokirurgia                       | Sünnitusabi ja günekoloogia                              |
| Ελλάς                   | Νευροχειρουργική                    | Μαιευτική-Γυναικολογία                                   |

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |  |  |
|----------------|--|--|
| España         | Neurocirugía                               | Obstetricia y ginecología  |
| France         | Neurochirurgie                             | Gynécologie — obstétrique  |
| Hrvatska       | Neurokirurgija                             | Ginekologija i opstetricija  |
| Ireland        | Neurosurgery                               | Obstetrics and gynaecology   |
| Italia         | Neurochirurgia                             | Ginecologia e ostetricia   |
| Κύπρος         | Νευροχειρουργική                           | Μαιευτική — Γυναικολογία   |
| Latvija        | Neiroķirurgija                             | Ginekoloģija un dzemdniecība                                       |
| Lietuva        | Neurochirurgija                            | Akušerija ginekologija   |
| Luxembourg     | Neurochirurgie                             | Gynécologie — obstétrique  |
| Magyarország   | Idegsebészet                               | Szülészet-nőgyógyászat   |
| Malta          | Newrokirurgija                             | Ostetricja u Ginekologija  |
| Nederland      | Neurochirurgie                             | Obstetrie en Gynaecologie  |
| Österreich     | Neurochirurgie                             | Frauenheilkunde und Geburtshilfe                                   |
| Polska         | Neurochirurgia                             | Położnictwo i ginekologia  |
| Portugal       | Neurocirurgia                              | Ginecologia e obstetricia  |
| România        | Neurochirurgie                             | Obstetrică-ginecologie   |
| Slovenija      | Nevrokirurgija                             | Ginekologija in porodništvo  |
| Slovensko      | Neurochirurgia                             | Gynekológia a pôrodnictvo  |
| Suomi/Finland  | Neurokirurgia/<br>Neurokirurgi             | Naistentaudit ja synnytykset/<br>Kvinnosjukdomar och förlossningar |
| Sverige        | Neurokirurgi                               | Obstetrik och gynekologi   |
| United Kingdom | Neurosurgery                               | Obstetrics and gynaecology   |
|                | <b>General (internal) medicine</b>         | <b>Ophthalmology</b>   |
|                | <b>Minimum period of training: 5 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of training: 3 years</b>                         |
| <b>Country</b> | <b>Title</b>                               | <b>Title</b>   |

**a** As of 1991/1992.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                         |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Médecine interne/<br>Inwendige geneeskunde | Ophtalmologie/<br>Oftalmologie                   |
| България                | Вътрешни болести                           | Очни болести                                     |
| Česká republika         | Vnitřní lékařství                          | Oftalmologie                                     |
| Danmark                 |  | Oftalmologi                                      |
| Deutschland             | Innere Medizin                             | Augenheilkunde                                   |
| Eesti                   | Sisehaigused                               | Oftalmoloogia                                    |
| Ελλάς                   | Παθολογία                                  | Οφθαλμολογία                                     |
| España                  | Medicina interna                           | Oftalmología                                     |
| France                  | Médecine interne                           | Ophtalmologie                                    |
| Hrvatska                | Opća interna medicina                      | Oftalmologija<br>i optometrija                   |
| Ireland                 | General (Internal)<br>Medicine             | Ophthalmic surgery<br>Ophthalmology <sup>a</sup> |
| Italia                  | Medicina interna                           | Oftalmologia                                     |
| Κύπρος                  | Παθολογία                                  | Οφθαλμολογία                                     |
| Latvija                 | Internā medicīna                           | Oftalmoloģija                                    |
| Lietuva                 | Vidaus ligos                               | Oftalmologija                                    |
| Luxembourg              | Médecine interne                           | Ophtalmologie                                    |
| Magyarország            | Belgyógyászat                              | Szemészet  |
| Malta                   | Medicina Interna                           | Oftalmoloġija                                    |
| Nederland               | Interne geneeskunde                        | Oogheelkunde                                     |
| Österreich              | Innere Medizin                             | Augenheilkunde und<br>Optometrie                 |
| Polska                  | Choroby wewnętrzne                         | Okulistyka                                       |
| Portugal                | Medicina interna                           | Oftalmologia                                     |
| România                 | Medicină internă                           | Oftalmologie                                     |
| Slovenija               | Interna medicina                           | Oftalmologija                                    |
| Slovensko               | Vnútroľekárstvo                            | Oftalmológia                                     |
| Suomi/Finland           | Sisätaudit/Inre medicin                    | Silmätaudit/<br>Ögonsjukdomar                    |
| Sverige                 | Internmedicin                              | Ögonsjukdomar<br>(oftalmologi)                   |
| United Kingdom          | General (internal)<br>medicine             | Ophthalmology                                    |

<sup>a</sup> As of 1991/1992.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                         | <b>Otorhinolaryngology</b>  | <b>Paediatrics</b>                         |
|-------------------------|---|--|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 3 years</b>  | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>  | <b>Title</b>                               |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Oto-rhino-laryngologie/<br>Otorhinolaryngologie   | Pédiatrie/Pediatrie                        |
| България                | Ушно-носно-гърлени<br>болести   | Педиатрия                                  |
| Česká republika         | Otorinolaryngologie   | Dětské lékařství                           |
| Danmark                 | Oto-rhino-laryngologi   | Pædiatri                                   |
| Deutschland             | Hals-Nasen-<br>Ohrenheilkunde   | Kinder- und<br>Jugendmedizin               |
| Eesti                   | Otorinolarüngoloogia  | Pediaatria                                 |
| Ελλάς                   | Ωτορινολαρυγγολογία   | Παιδιατρική                                |
| España                  | Otorrinolaringología  | Pediatría y sus áreas<br>específicas       |
| France                  | Oto-rhino-laryngologie et<br>chirurgie cervico-faciale  | Pédiatrie                                  |
| Hrvatska                | Otorinolarinologija   | Pedijatrija                                |
| Ireland                 | Otolaryngology  | Paediatrics                                |
| Italia                  | Otorinolarinogoiatria   | Pediatria                                  |
| Κύπρος                  | Ωτορινολαρυγγολογία   | Παιδιατρική                                |
| Latvija                 | Otolaringoloģija  | Pediatrija                                 |
| Lietuva                 | Otorinolarinologija   | Vaikų ligos                                |
| Luxembourg              | Oto-rhino-laryngologie  | Pédiatrie                                  |
| Magyarország            | Fül-orr-gégegyógyászat  | Csecsemő- és<br>gyermekgyógyászat          |
| Malta                   | Otorinolarinologija   | Pedjatrija                                 |
| Nederland               | Keel-, neus- en<br>oorheelkunde   | Kindergeneeskunde                          |
| Österreich              | — Hals-,<br>Nasen- und<br>Ohrenkrankheiten<br>— Hals-,<br>Nasen- und<br>Ohrenheilkunde <sup>a</sup> | Kinder- und<br>Jugendheilkunde             |
| Polska                  | Otorynolaryngologia   | Pediatria                                  |
| Portugal                | Otorrinolaringologia  | Pediatria                                  |

<sup>a</sup> As of June 2015.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |   |                                |
|----------------|---|--------------------------------|
| România        | Otorinolaringologie   | Pediatrie                      |
| Slovenija      | Otorinolaringológija  | Pedijatrija                    |
| Slovensko      | Otorinolaryngológia   | Pedijatria                     |
| Suomi/Finland  | Korva-, nenä- ja kurkkutaudit/Öron-, näs- och halssjukdomar | Lastentaudit/<br>Barnsjukdomar |
| Sverige        | Öron-, näs- och halssjukdomar (oto-rhinolaryngologi)        | Barn- och ungdomsmedicin       |
| United Kingdom | Otolaryngology  | Paediatrics                    |

**a** As of June 2015.

|                         | <b>Respiratory medicine</b>                                    | <b>Urology</b>                             |
|-------------------------|--|--|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b>                     | <b>Minimum period of training: 5 years</b> |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>   | <b>Title</b>                               |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Pneumologie  | Urologie                                   |
| България                | Пневмология и фтизиатрия                                       | Урология                                   |
| Česká republika         | Pneumologie a ftizeologie                                      | Urologie                                   |
| Danmark                 | Intern medicin: lungesygdomme                                  | Urologi                                    |
| Deutschland             | — Pneumologie<br>— Innere Medizin und Pneumologie <sup>a</sup> | Urologie                                   |
| Eesti                   | Pulmonoloogia  | Uroloogia                                  |
| Ελλάς                   | Φυματιολογία-Πνευμονολογία                                     | Ουρολογία                                  |
| España                  | Neumología   | Urología                                   |
| France                  | Pneumologie  | Chirurgie urologique                       |
| Hrvatska                | Pulmologija  | Urologija                                  |
| Ireland                 | Respiratory medicine   | Urology                                    |
| Italia                  | Malattie dell'apparato respiratorio                            | Urologia                                   |
| Κύπρος                  | Πνευμονολογία — Φυματιολογία                                   | Ουρολογία                                  |
| Latvija                 | Ftiziopneimonoloģija   | Uroloģija                                  |

**a** As of July 2011.

**b** As of June 2015.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |  |                  |
|----------------|--|------------------|
| Lietuva        | Pulmonologija  | Urologija        |
| Luxembourg     | Pneumologie  | Urologie         |
| Magyarország   | Tüdőgyógyászat   | Urológia         |
| Malta          | Medicina Respiratorja  | Urologija        |
| Nederland      | Longziekten en tuberculose   | Urologie         |
| Österreich     | — Lungenkrankheiten<br>— Innere Medizin und Pneumologie <sup>b</sup> | Urologie         |
| Polska         | Choroby płuc   | Urologia         |
| Portugal       | Pneumologia  | Urologia         |
| România        | Pneumologie  | Urologie         |
| Slovenija      | Pnevmologija   | Urologija        |
| Slovensko      | Pneumológia a ftizeológia  | Urológia         |
| Suomi/Finland  | Keuhkosairaudet ja allergologia/<br>Lungsjukdomar och allergologi    | Urologia/Urologi |
| Sverige        | Lungsjukdomar (pneumologi)   | Urologi          |
| United Kingdom | Respiratory medicine   | Urology          |

**a** As of July 2011.**b** As of June 2015.

|                         | <b>Orthopaedics</b>                               | <b>Pathological anatomy</b>                      |
|-------------------------|---|--|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 5 years</b>        | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b>       |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>                                      | <b>Title</b>                                     |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Chirurgie orthopédique/<br>Orthopedische heekunde | Anatomie pathologique/<br>Pathologische anatomie |
| България                | Ортопедия<br>и травматология                      | Обща и клинична<br>патология                     |
| Česká republika         | Ortopedie   | Patologie  |
| Danmark                 | Ortopædisk kirurgi                                | Patologisk anatomi og<br>cytology                |
| Deutschland             | — Orthopädie (und Unfallchirurgie)                | Pathologie                                       |

**a** As of May 2006.**b** As of June 2015.**c** As of 3 November 2015.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|              | — Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie <sup>a</sup>   |   |
|--------------|---|---|
| Eesti        | Ortopeedia  | Patoloogia  |
| Ελλάς        | Ορθοπαιδική   | Παθολογική Ανατομική  |
| España       | Cirugía ortopédica y traumatología  | Anatomía patológica   |
| France       | Chirurgie orthopédique et traumatologie   | Anatomie et cytologie pathologiques   |
| Hrvatska     | Ortopedija i traumatologija   | Patologija<br>Patologija i citologija <sup>c</sup>  |
| Ireland      | Trauma and orthopaedic surgery  | Histopathology  |
| Italia       | Ortopedia e traumatologia   | Anatomia patologica   |
| Κύπρος       | Ορθοπαιδική   | Παθολογοανατομία — Ιστολογία  |
| Latvija      | Traumatoloģija un ortopēdija  | Patoloģija  |
| Lietuva      | Ortopedija traumatologija   | Patologija  |
| Luxembourg   | Orthopédie  | Anatomie pathologique   |
| Magyarország | Ortopédia és traumatológia  | Patológia   |
| Malta        | Kirurgija Ortopedika  | Istopatoloģija  |
| Nederland    | Orthopedie  | Pathologie  |
| Österreich   | — Orthopädie und Orthopädische Chirurgie<br>— Orthopädie und Traumatologie <sup>b</sup> | — Pathologie<br>— Klinische Pathologie und Molekularpathologie <sup>b</sup><br>— Klinische Pathologie und Neuropathologie |
| Polska       | Ortopedia i traumatologia narządu ruchu   | Patomorfologia  |
| Portugal     | Ortopedia   | Anatomia patologica   |
| România      | Ortopedie și traumatologie  | Anatomie patologică   |
| Slovenija    | — Ortopedska kirurgija; Travmatologija  | Patologija  |
| Slovensko    | Ortopédia   | Patologická anatomia  |

**a** As of May 2006.

**b** As of June 2015.

**c** As of 3 November 2015.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |  |                    |
|----------------|--|--------------------|
| Suomi/Finland  | Ortopedia ja traumatologia/Ortopedi och traumatologi | Patologia/Patologi |
| Sverige        | Ortopedi   | Klinisk patologi   |
| United Kingdom | Trauma and orthopaedic surgery                       | Histopathology     |

**a** As of May 2006.

**b** As of June 2015.

**c** As of 3 November 2015.

|                         | <b>Neurology</b>                           | <b>Psychiatry</b>  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b>   |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>                               | <b>Title</b>   |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Neurologie                                 | Psychiatrie, particulièrement de l'adulte/Psychiatrie, meer bepaald in de volwassenpsychiatrie |
| България                | Нервни болести                             | Психиатрия   |
| Česká republika         | Neurologie                                 | Psychiatrie  |
| Danmark                 | Neurologi                                  | Psykiatri  |
| Deutschland             | Neurologie                                 | Psychiatrie und Psychotherapie   |
| Eesti                   | Neuroloogia                                | Psihhiaatria   |
| Ελλάς                   | Νευρολογία                                 | Ψυχιατρική   |
| España                  | Neurología                                 | Psiquiatría  |
| France                  | Neurologie                                 | Psychiatrie  |
| Hrvatska                | Neurologija                                | Psihijatrija   |
| Ireland                 | Neurology                                  | Psychiatry   |
| Italia                  | Neurologia                                 | Psichiatria  |
| Κύπρος                  | Νευρολογία                                 | Ψυχιατρική   |
| Latvija                 | Neiroloģija                                | Psihiatrija  |
| Lietuva                 | Neurologija                                | Psichiatrija   |
| Luxembourg              | Neurologie                                 | Psychiatrie  |
| Magyarország            | Neurológia                                 | Pszichiátria   |
| Malta                   | Newroloģija                                | Psikjatrija  |
| Nederland               | Neurologie                                 | Psychiatrie  |

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                         |  |   |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Österreich              | Neurologie                                 | Psychiatrie und Psychotherapeutische Medizin        |
| Polska                  | Neurologia                                 | Psychiatria   |
| Portugal                | Neurologia                                 | Psiquiatria   |
| România                 | Neurologie                                 | Psihiatrie  |
| Slovenija               | Nevrologija                                | Psihiatrija   |
| Slovensko               | Neurológia                                 | Psychiatria   |
| Suomi/Finland           | Neurologia/Neurologi                       | Psykiatria/Psykiatri                                |
| Sverige                 | Neurologi                                  | Psykiatri   |
| United Kingdom          | Neurology                                  | General psychiatry                                  |
|                         | <b>Diagnostic radiology</b>                | <b>Radiotherapy</b>                                 |
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b>          |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>                               | <b>Title</b>  |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Radiodiagnostic/<br>Röntgendiagnose        | Radiothérapie-oncologie/<br>Radiotherapie-oncologie |
| България                | Образна диагностика                        | Лъчелечение   |
| Česká republika         | Radiologie a zobrazovací metody            | Radiační onkologie                                  |
| Danmark                 | Radiologi                                  | Klinisk Onkologi                                    |
| Deutschland             | (Diagnostische)<br>Radiologie              | Strahlentherapie                                    |
| Eesti                   | Radioloogia                                | Onkoloogia  |
| Ελλάς                   | Ακτινοδιαγνωστική                          | Ακτινοθεραπευτική —<br>Ογκολογία                    |
| España                  | Radiodiagnóstico                           | Oncología radioterápica                             |
| France                  | Radiodiagnostic et imagerie médicale       | Oncologie option oncologie radiothérapique          |
| Hrvatska                | Klinička radiologija                       | Onkologija i radioterapija                          |
| Ireland                 | Radiology                                  | Radiation oncology                                  |
| Italia                  | Radiodiagnostica                           | Radioterapia  |
| Κύπρος                  | Ακτινολογία                                | Ακτινοθεραπευτική<br>Ογκολογία                      |
| Latvija                 | Diagnostiskā radioloģija                   | Terapeitiskā radioloģija                            |
| Lietuva                 | Radiologija                                | Onkologija radioterapija                            |

**a** As of September 2008.

**b** As of May 2015.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |   |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| Luxembourg     | Radiodiagnostic                               | Radiothérapie  |
| Magyarország   | Radiológia                                    | Sugárterápia   |
| Malta          | Radjoloġija                                   | Onkoloġija<br>u Radjoterapija                                |
| Nederland      | Radiologie                                    | Radiotherapie  |
| Österreich     | Radiologie                                    | Strahlentherapie-<br>Radioonkologie                          |
| Polska         | Radiologia i diagnostyka<br>obrazowa          | Radioterapia onkologiczna                                    |
| Portugal       | Radiodiagnóstico                              | Radioterapia<br>Radioncologia                                |
| România        | Radiologie-imagistică<br>medicală             | Radioterapie   |
| Slovenija      | Radiologija                                   | Radioterapija in<br>onkologija                               |
| Slovensko      | Rádiológia                                    | Radiačná onkológia   |
| Suomi/Finland  | Radiologia/Radiologi                          | Syöpätaudit/<br>Cancersjukdomar                              |
| Sverige        | Medicinsk radiologi<br>Radiologi <sup>b</sup> | Tumörsjukdomar (allmän<br>onkologi)<br>Onkologi <sup>a</sup> |
| United Kingdom | Clinical radiology                            | Clinical oncology  |

**a** As of September 2008.

**b** As of May 2015.

|                         | <b>Plastic surgery</b>  | <b>Clinical biology</b>                        |
|-------------------------|---|--|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of<br/>training: 5 years</b>  | <b>Minimum period of<br/>training: 4 years</b> |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>  | <b>Title</b>                                   |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Chirurgie plastique,<br>reconstructrice et<br>esthétique/Plastische,<br>reconstructieve en<br>esthetische heelkunde | Biologie clinique/<br>Klinische biologie       |
| България                | Пластично-<br>възстановителна<br>и естетична хирургия   | Клинична лаборатория                           |

**a** As of 2006.

**b** As of 2012.

**c** As of June 2015.

**d** As of June 2015.

**e** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 30 December 1994.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                 |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|
| Česká republika | Plastická chirurgie   |   |
| Danmark         | Plastikkirurgi  |   |
| Deutschland     | — Plastische (und<br>Ästhetische)<br>Chirurgie<br>— Plastische und<br>Ästhetische<br>Chirurgie <sup>a</sup> | Laboratoriumsmedizin <sup>b</sup>   |
| Eesti           | Plastika- ja<br>rekonstruktiivkirurgia  | Laborimeditsiin   |
| Ελλάς           | Πλαστική Χειρουργική  | Ιατρική βιοπαθολογία <sup>c</sup>   |
| España          | Cirugía plástica, estética y<br>reparadora  | Análisis clínicos   |
| France          | Chirurgie plastique,<br>reconstructrice et<br>esthétique  | Biologie médicale   |
| Hrvatska        | Plastična, rekonstrukcijska<br>i estetska kirurgija   |   |
| Ireland         | Plastic, reconstructive and<br>aesthetic surgery  |   |
| Italia          | Chirurgia plastica,<br>ricostruttiva ed estetica  | Patologia clinica<br>Patologia clinica<br>e biochimica clinica <sup>d</sup> |
| Κύπρος          | Πλαστική Χειρουργική  |   |
| Latvija         | Plastiskā ķirurģija   |   |
| Lietuva         | Plastinė ir rekonstrukcinė<br>chirurgija  | Laboratorinė medicina   |
| Luxembourg      | Chirurgie plastique   | Biologie clinique   |
| Magyarország    | Plasztikai (égési) sebészet   | Orvosi laboratórium<br>diagnosztika   |
| Malta           | Kirurgija Plastika  |   |
| Nederland       | Plastische chirurgie  |   |
| Österreich      | Plastische, Ästhetische<br>und Rekonstruktive<br>Chirurgie  | Medizinische Biologie   |

**a** As of 2006.

**b** As of 2012.

**c** As of June 2015.

**d** As of June 2015.

**e** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 30 December 1994.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |   |                           |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|
|                | Plastische, Rekonstruktive und Ästhetische Chirurgie <sup>c</sup> |                           |
| Polska         | Chirurgia plastyczna  | Diagnostyka laboratoryjna |
| Portugal       | Cirurgia plástica, estética e reconstrutiva                       | Patologia clínica         |
| România        | Chirurgie plastică, estetică și microchirurgie reconstructivă     | Medicină de laborator     |
| Slovenija      | Plastična, rekonstrukcijska in estetska kirurgija                 |                           |
| Slovensko      | Plastická chirurgia   | Laboratórna medicína      |
| Suomi/Finland  | Plastiikkakirurgia/<br>Plastikkirurgi                             |                           |
| Sverige        | Plastikkirurgi  |                           |
| United Kingdom | Plastic surgery   |                           |

**a** As of 2006.

**b** As of 2012.

**c** As of June 2015.

**d** As of June 2015.

**e** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 30 December 1994.

|                         | <b>Microbiology-bacteriology</b>                        | <b>Biological chemistry</b>                |
|-------------------------|---|--|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b>              | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>  | <b>Title</b>                               |
| Belgique/België/Belgien |   |  |
| България                | Микробиология   | Биохимия                                   |
| Česká republika         | Lékařská mikrobiologie                                  | Klinická biochemie                         |
| Danmark                 | Klinisk mikrobiologi                                    | Klinisk biokemi                            |
| Deutschland             | — Mikrobiologie (Virologie) und Infektionsepidemiologie | Laboratoriumsmedizin <sup>a</sup>          |

**a** Until 2012.

**b** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 4 April 2000.

**c** As of May 2006.

**d** As of June 2015.

**e** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3 June 2015.

**f** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 30 December 1994.

**g** As of May 2015.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|              |             |  |  |
|--------------|-------------|--|--|
|              | —           | Mikrobiologie,<br>Virologie und<br>Infektionsepidemiologie <sup>e</sup>  |  |
| Eesti        |             |  |  |
| Ελλάς        | —<br>—      | Ιατρική<br>Βιοπαθολογία<br>Μικροβιολογία   | Ιατρική βιοπαθολογία <sup>f</sup>                |
| España       |             | Microbiología y<br>parasitología   | Bioquímica clínica                               |
| France       |             |  |  |
| Hrvatska     |             | Klinička mikrobiologija  |  |
| Ireland      |             | Microbiology   | Chemical pathology                               |
| Italia       |             | Microbiologia e virologia  | Biochimica clinica <sup>e</sup>                  |
| Κύπρος       |             | Μικροβιολογία  |  |
| Latvija      |             | Mikrobioloģija   |  |
| Lietuva      |             |  |  |
| Luxembourg   |             | Microbiologie  | Chimie biologique                                |
| Magyarország |             | Orvosi mikrobiológia   |  |
| Malta        |             | Mikrobijoloģija  | Patoloģija Kimika                                |
| Nederland    |             | Medische microbiologie   | Klinische chemie <sup>b</sup>                    |
| Österreich   | —<br>—<br>— | Hygiene und<br>Mikrobiologie<br>Klinische<br>Mikrobiologie<br>und Hygiene <sup>d</sup><br>Klinische<br>Mikrobiologie<br>und Virologie <sup>d</sup> | Medizinische<br>und Chemische<br>Labordiagnostik |
| Polska       |             | Mikrobiologia lekarska   |  |
| Portugal     |             |  |  |
| România      |             |  |  |
| Slovenija    |             | Klinična mikrobiologija  | Medicinska biokemija                             |

**a** Until 2012.

**b** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 4 April 2000.

**c** As of May 2006.

**d** As of June 2015.

**e** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3 June 2015.

**f** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 30 December 1994.

**g** As of May 2015.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |   |                              |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|
| Slovensko      | Klinická mikrobiológia                                    | Klinická biochémia           |
| Suomi/Finland  | Kliininen mikrobiologia/<br>Klinisk mikrobiologi          | Kliininen kemia/Klinisk kemi |
| Sverige        | Klinisk bakteriologi<br>Klinisk mikrobiologi <sup>g</sup> | Klinisk kemi                 |
| United Kingdom | Medical microbiology and virology                         | Chemical pathology           |

**a** Until 2012.

**b** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 4 April 2000.

**c** As of May 2006.

**d** As of June 2015.

**e** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3 June 2015.

**f** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 30 December 1994.

**g** As of May 2015.

|                         | <b>Immunology</b>                          | <b>Thoracic surgery</b>                                      |
|-------------------------|--|--|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of training: 5 years</b>                   |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>                               | <b>Title</b>   |
| Belgique/België/Belgien |  | Chirurgie thoracique/<br>Heelkunde op de thorax <sup>a</sup> |
| България                | Клинична имунология                        | Гръдна хирургия<br>Кардиохирургия                            |
| Česká republika         | Alergologie a klinická imunologie          | Hrudní chirurgie   |
| Danmark                 | Klinisk immunologi                         | Thoraxkirurgi  |
| Deutschland             |  | Thoraxchirurgie  |
| Eesti                   |  | Torakaalkirurgia   |
| Ελλάς                   |  | Χειρουργική Θώρακος  |
| España                  | Inmunología                                | — Cirugía torácica<br>— Cirugía cardiovascular               |
| France                  |  | Chirurgie thoracique et cardiovasculaire                     |
| Hrvatska                | Alergologija i klinička imunologija        |  |
| Ireland                 | Immunology (clinical and laboratory)       | Cardiothoracic surgery                                       |

**a** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1 January 1983.

**b** As of June 2015.

**c** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 14 June 2017.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |   |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| Italia         |   | — Chirurgia toracica<br>— Cardiochirurgia                |
| Κύπρος         | Ανοσολογία  | Χειρουργική Θώρακος                                      |
| Latvija        | Imunoloģija   | Torakālā ķirurgija<br>Sirds ķirurgs                      |
| Lietuva        |   | Krūtinės chirurgija                                      |
| Luxembourg     | Immunologie   | Chirurgie thoracique                                     |
| Magyarország   | Allergológia és klinikai immunológia                  | Mellkasebészet   |
| Malta          | Immunoloģija  | Kirurgija Kardjo-Toracika                                |
| Nederland      |   | Cardio-thoracale chirurgie                               |
| Österreich     | — Immunologie<br>— Klinische Immunologie <sup>b</sup> | Thoraxchirurgie  |
| Polska         | Immunologia kliniczna                                 | Chirurgia klatki piersiowej                              |
| Portugal       |   | Cirurgia cardiorácica                                    |
| România        |   | Chirurgie toracică                                       |
| Slovenija      |   | Torakalna kirurgija                                      |
| Slovensko      | Klinická imunológia a alergológia                     | Hrudníková chirurgia                                     |
| Suomi/Finland  |   | Sydän- ja rintaelinkirurgia/<br>Hjärt- och thoraxkirurgi |
| Sverige        | Klinisk immunologi <sup>c</sup>                       | Thoraxkirurgi  |
| United Kingdom | Immunology  | Cardo-thoracic surgery                                   |

**a** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1 January 1983.

**b** As of June 2015.

**c** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 14 June 2017.

|                         | <b>Paediatric surgery</b>                  | <b>Vascular surgery</b>                                     |
|-------------------------|--|---|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 5 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of training: 5 years</b>                  |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>                               | <b>Title</b>  |
| Belgique/België/Belgien |  | Chirurgie des vaisseaux/<br>Bloedvatenheekunde <sup>a</sup> |
| България                | Детска хирургия                            | Съдова хирургия   |
| Česká republika         | Dětská chirurgie                           | Cévní chirurgie   |
| Danmark                 |  | Karkirurgi  |

**a** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1 January 1983.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |                                |                                       |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Deutschland    | Kinderchirurgie                | Gefäßchirurgie                        |
| Eesti          | Lastekirurgia                  | Kardiovaskulaarkirurgia               |
| Ελλάς          | Χειρουργική Παιδών             | Αγγειοχειρουργική                     |
| España         | Cirugía pediátrica             | Angiología y cirugía vascular         |
| France         | Chirurgie infantile            | Chirurgie vasculaire                  |
| Hrvatska       | Dječja kirurgija               | Vaskularna kirurgija                  |
| Ireland        | Paediatric surgery             |                                       |
| Italia         | Chirurgia pediatrica           | Chirurgia vascolare                   |
| Κύπρος         | Χειρουργική Παιδών             | Χειρουργική Αγγείων                   |
| Latvija        | Bērnu ķirurģija                | Asinsvadu ķirurģija                   |
| Lietuva        | Vaiķu chirurgija               | Kraujagyslių chirurgija               |
| Luxembourg     | Chirurgie pédiatrique          | Chirurgie vasculaire                  |
| Magyarország   | Gyermeksebészet                | Érsebészet                            |
| Malta          | Kirurgija Pedjatrika           | Kirurgija Vaskolari                   |
| Nederland      |                                |                                       |
| Österreich     | Kinder- und Jugendchirurgie    | Allgemeinchirurgie und Gefäßchirurgie |
| Polska         | Chirurgia dziecięca            | Chirurgia naczyniowa                  |
| Portugal       | Cirurgia pediátrica            | Angologia/Cirurgia vascular           |
| România        | Chirurgie pediatrică           | Chirurgie vasculară                   |
| Slovenija      |                                | Kardiovaskularna kirurgija            |
| Slovensko      | Detská chirurgia               | Cievna chirurgia                      |
| Suomi/Finland  | Lastenkirurgia/<br>Barnkirurgi | Verisuonikirurgia/<br>Kärlkirurgi     |
| Sverige        | Barn- och ungdomskirurgi       | Kärlkirurgi                           |
| United Kingdom | Paediatric surgery             | Vascular surgery                      |

**a** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1 January 1983.

|                | <b>Cardiology</b>                          | <b>Gastroenterology</b>                    |
|----------------|--|--|
|                | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> |
| <b>Country</b> | <b>Title</b>                               | <b>Title</b>                               |

**a** Until 14 September 2010.

**b** As of October 2009.

**c** As of June 2015.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                         |   |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Cardiologie   | Gastro-entérologie/<br>Gastro-enterologie  |
| България                | Кардиология   | Гастроентерология <sup>a</sup>   |
| Česká republika         | Kardiologie   | Gastroenterologie  |
| Danmark                 | Intern medicin: kardiologi  | Intern medicin:<br>gastroenterology og<br>hepatologi   |
| Deutschland             | — Innere<br>Medizin und<br>Schwerpunkt<br>Kardiologie<br>— Innere Medizin<br>und Kardiologie <sup>b</sup> | — Innere<br>Medizin und<br>Schwerpunkt<br>Gastroenterologie<br>— Innere<br>Medizin und<br>Gastroenterologie <sup>b</sup> |
| Eesti                   | Kardioloogia  | Gastroenteroloogia   |
| Ελλάς                   | Καρδιολογία   | Γαστρεντερολογία   |
| España                  | Cardiología   | Aparato digestivo  |
| France                  | Cardiologie et maladies<br>vasculaires  | Gastro-entérologie et<br>hépatologie   |
| Hrvatska                | Kardiologija  | Gastroenterologija   |
| Ireland                 | Cardiology  | Gastro-enterology  |
| Italia                  | Malattie dell'apparato<br>cardiovascolare   | Gastroenterologia<br>Malattie dell'apparato<br>digerente <sup>c</sup>  |
| Κύπρος                  | Καρδιολογία   | Γαστρεντερολογία   |
| Latvija                 | Kardioloģija  | Gastroenteroloģija   |
| Lietuva                 | Kardiologija  | Gastroenterologija   |
| Luxembourg              | Cardiologie et angiologie   | Gastro-enterologie   |
| Magyarország            | Kardiológia   | Gasztroenterológia   |
| Malta                   | Kardjoloġija  | Gastroenteroloġija   |
| Nederland               | Cardiologie   | Maag-darm-leverziekten   |
| Österreich              | Innere Medizin und<br>Kardiologie   | Innere Medizin und<br>Gastroenterologie und<br>Hepatology  |
| Polska                  | Kardiologia   | Gastrenterologia   |
| Portugal                | Cardiologia   | Gastrenterologia   |

**a** Until 14 September 2010.

**b** As of October 2009.

**c** As of June 2015.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |                                     |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| România        | Cardiologie                         | Gastroenterologie                         |
| Slovenija      | Kardiologija in vaskularna medicina | Gastroenterologija                        |
| Slovensko      | Kardiológia                         | Gastroenterológia                         |
| Suomi/Finland  | Kardiologia/Kardiologi              | Gastroenterologia/<br>Gastroenterologi    |
| Sverige        | Kardiologi                          | Medicinsk gastroenterologi och hepatologi |
| United Kingdom | Cardiology                          | Gastroenterology                          |
| <b>a</b>       | Until 14 September 2010.            |   |
| <b>b</b>       | As of October 2009.                 |   |
| <b>c</b>       | As of June 2015.                    |   |

|                         | <b>Rheumatology</b>   | <b>General Haematology</b>  |
|-------------------------|---|---|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b>  | <b>Minimum period of training: 3 years</b>  |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>  | <b>Title</b>  |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Rhumathologie/<br>reumatologie  |   |
| България                | Ревматология  | Клинична хематология  |
| Česká republika         | Revmatologie  | Hematologie a transfúzní lékařství  |
| Danmark                 | Intern medicin:<br>reumatologi  | Intern medicin:<br>hæmatologi   |
| Deutschland             | — Innere Medizin und Schwerpunkt Rheumatologie<br>— Innere Medizin und Rheumatologie <sup>a</sup> | — Innere Medizin und Schwerpunkt Hämatologie und Onkologie<br>— Innere Medizin und Hämatologie und Onkologie <sup>a</sup> |
| Eesti                   | Reumatoloogia   | Hematoloogia  |
| Ελλάς                   | Ρευματολογία  | Αιματολογία   |
| España                  | Reumatología  | Hematología y hemoterapia   |
| France                  | Rhumatologie  |   |
| Hrvatska                | Reumatologija   | Hematologija  |
| Ireland                 | Rheumatology  | Haematology (clinical and laboratory)   |

**a** As of October 2009.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |                                  |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Italia         | Reumatologia                     | Ematologia  |
| Κύπρος         | Ρευματολογία                     | Αιματολογία   |
| Latvija        | Reimatoloģija                    | Hematoloģija  |
| Lietuva        | Reumatologija                    | Hematologija  |
| Luxembourg     | Rhumatologie                     | Hématologie   |
| Magyarország   | Reumatológia                     | Hematológia   |
| Malta          | Rewmatoloģija                    | Ematoloģija   |
| Nederland      | Reumatologie                     |   |
| Österreich     | Innere Medizin und Rheumatologie | Innere Medizin und Hämatologie und internistische Onkologie |
| Polska         | Reumatologia                     | Hematologia   |
| Portugal       | Reumatologia                     | Imuno-hemoterapia   |
| România        | Reumatologie                     | Hematologie   |
| Slovenija      | Revmatologija                    | Hematologija  |
| Slovensko      | Reumatológia                     | Hematológia a transfúziológia                               |
| Suomi/Finland  | Reumatologia/<br>Reumatologi     | Kliininen hematologia/<br>Klinisk hematologi                |
| Sverige        | Reumatologi                      | Hematologi  |
| United Kingdom | Rheumatology                     | Haematology   |

**a** As of October 2009.

|                         | <b>Endocrinology</b>                       | <b>Physiotherapy</b>  |
|-------------------------|--|---|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 3 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of training: 3 years</b>                            |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>                               | <b>Title</b>  |
| Belgique/België/Belgien |  | Médecine physique et réadaptation/Fysische geneeskunde en revalidatie |
| България                | Ендокринология и болести на обмяната       | Физикална и рехабилитационна медицина                                 |
| Česká republika         | Diabetologie a endokrinologie              | Rehabilitační a fyzikální medicína                                    |

**a** As of October 2009.

**b** As of February 2015.

**c** As of September 2008.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|              |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|
| Danmark      | Intern medicin:<br>endokrinologi   |  |
| Deutschland  | — Innere<br>Medizin und<br>Schwerpunkt<br>Endokrinologie<br>und<br>Diabetologie<br>— Innere<br>Medizin und<br>Endokrinologie<br>und<br>Diabetologie <sup>a</sup> | Physikalische und<br>Rehabilitative Medizin  |
| Eesti        | Endokrinoloogia  | Taastusravi ja füsiaatria  |
| Ελλάς        | Ενδοκρινολογία   | Φυσική Ιατρική και<br>Αποκατάσταση   |
| España       | Endocrinología y<br>nutrición  | Medicina física y<br>rehabilitación  |
| France       | Endocrinologie —<br>diabète — maladies<br>métaboliques   | Médecine physique et de<br>réadaptation  |
| Hrvatska     | Endokrinologija<br>i dijabetologija  | Fizikalna medicina<br>i rehabilitacija   |
| Ireland      | Endocrinology and<br>diabetes mellitus   |  |
| Italia       | Endocrinologia e malattie<br>del ricambio<br>Endocrinologia e malattie<br>del metabolismo <sup>b</sup>   | Medicina fisica<br>e riabilitazione<br>Medicina fisica<br>e riabilitativa <sup>b</sup> |
| Κύπρος       | Ενδοκρινολογία   | Φυσική Ιατρική και<br>Αποκατάσταση   |
| Latvija      | Endokrinoloģija  | Rehabilitoloģija Fiziskā<br>rehabilitācija<br>Fizikālā medicīna                        |
| Lietuva      | Endokrinologija  | Fizinė medicina ir<br>reabilitacija  |
| Luxembourg   | Endocrinologie, maladies<br>du métabolisme et de la<br>nutrition   | Rééducation<br>et réadaptation<br>fonctionnelles                                       |
| Magyarország | Endokrinológia   | Fizikális medicina és<br>rehabilitációs orvoslás                                       |

**a** As of October 2009.

**b** As of February 2015.

**c** As of September 2008.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |  |   |
|----------------|--|---|
| Malta          | Endokrinologija u Dijabete                                     |   |
| Nederland      |  | Revalidatiegeneeskunde                              |
| Österreich     | Innere Medizin und Endokrinologie und Diabetologie             | Physikalische Medizin und Allgemeine Rehabilitation |
| Polska         | Endokrynologia   | Rehabilitacja medyczna                              |
| Portugal       | Endocrinologia/Nutrição  | Medicina física e de reabilitação                   |
| România        | Endocrinologie   | Reabilitare Medicală                                |
| Slovenija      |  | Fizikalna in rehabilitacijska medicina              |
| Slovensko      | Endokrinológia   | Fyziatria, balneológia a liečebná rehabilitácia     |
| Suomi/Finland  | Endokrinologia/Endokrinologi                                   | Fysiatria/Fysiatri                                  |
| Sverige        | Endokrina sjukdomar Endokrinologi och diabetologi <sup>c</sup> | Rehabiliteringsmedicin                              |
| United Kingdom | Endocrinology and diabetes mellitus                            |   |

**a** As of October 2009.

**b** As of February 2015.

**c** As of September 2008.

|                         | <b>Neuropsychiatry</b>                     | <b>Dermato-venereology</b>                    |
|-------------------------|--|---|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 5 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of training: 3 years</b>    |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>                               | <b>Title</b>                                  |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Neuropsychiatrie <sup>b</sup>              | Dermato-vénéréologie/<br>Dermato-venereologie |
| България                |  | Кожни и венерически болести                   |
| Česká republika         |  | Dermatovenerologie                            |

**a** Dates of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3):

**b** 1 August 1987 except for persons having commenced training prior to that date

**c** 31 December 1971

**d** 31 October 1999

**e** Evidence of qualifications is no longer awarded for training commenced after 5 March 1982

**f** 9 July 1984

**g** 31 March 2004.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|              |  |   |
|--------------|--|---|
| Danmark      |  | Dermato-venerologi                            |
| Deutschland  | Nervenheilkunde (Neurologie und Psychiatrie) | Haut — und Geschlechtskrankheiten             |
| Eesti        |  | Dermatoveneroloogia                           |
| Ελλάς        | Νευρολογία — Ψυχιατρική                      | Δερματολογία — Αφροδισιολογία                 |
| España       |  | Dermatología médico-quirúrgica y venereología |
| France       | Neuropsychiatrie <sup>c</sup>                | Dermatologie et vénéréologie                  |
| Hrvatska     |  | Dermatologija i venerologija                  |
| Ireland      |  |   |
| Italia       | Neuropsichiatria <sup>d</sup>                | Dermatologia e venereologia                   |
| Κύπρος       | Νευρολογία — Ψυχιατρική                      | Δερματολογία — Αφροδισιολογία                 |
| Latvija      |  | Dermatoloģija un veneroloģija                 |
| Lietuva      |  | Dermatovenerologija                           |
| Luxembourg   | Neuropsychiatrie <sup>e</sup>                | Dermato-vénéréologie                          |
| Magyarország |  | Bőrgyógyászat                                 |
| Malta        |  | Dermato-venerejologija                        |
| Nederland    | Zenuw — en zielsziekten <sup>f</sup>         | Dermatologie en venerologie                   |
| Österreich   | Neurologie und Psychiatrie <sup>g</sup>      | Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten              |
| Polska       |  | Dermatologia i wenerologia                    |
| Portugal     |  | Dermatovenereologia                           |
| România      |  | Dermatovenerologie                            |

**a** Dates of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3):

**b** 1 August 1987 except for persons having commenced training prior to that date

**c** 31 December 1971

**d** 31 October 1999

**e** Evidence of qualifications is no longer awarded for training commenced after 5 March 1982

**f** 9 July 1984

**g** 31 March 2004.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |                  |   |
|----------------|------------------|---|
| Slovenija      |                  | Dermatovenerologija   |
| Slovensko      | Neuropsychiatria | Dermatovenerológia  |
| Suomi/Finland  |                  | Ihotaudit ja allergologia/<br>Hudsjukdomar och<br>allergologi |
| Sverige        |                  | Hud- och könssjukdomar  |
| United Kingdom |                  |   |

**a** Dates of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3):

**b** 1 August 1987 except for persons having commenced training prior to that date

**c** 31 December 1971

**d** 31 October 1999

**e** Evidence of qualifications is no longer awarded for training commenced after 5 March 1982

**f** 9 July 1984

**g** 31 March 2004.

|                         | <b>Radiology</b>                           | <b>Child psychiatry</b>   |
|-------------------------|--|---|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b>  |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>                               | <b>Title</b>  |
| Belgique/België/Belgien |  | Psychiatrie, particulièrement en psychiatrie infanto-juvénile/Psychiatrie, meer bepaald in de kinder- en jeugdpsychiatrie |
| България                | Радиобиология                              | Детска психиатрия   |
| Česká republika         |  | Dětská a dorostová psychiatrie  |
| Danmark                 |  | Børne- og ungdomspsykiatri  |
| Deutschland             | Radiologie                                 | Kinder — und Jugendpsychiatrie und – psychotherapie   |

**a** Dates of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3):

**b** 1 February 1984

**c** 3 December 1971

**d** 31 October 1993

**e** Evidence of qualifications is no longer awarded for training commenced after 5 March 1982

**f** 8 July 1984

**g** 31 March 2004

**h** 1 January 1991.

**i** As of June 2015.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|              |                                 |   |
|--------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Eesti        |                                 |   |
| Ελλάς        | Ακτινολογία —<br>Ραδιολογία     | Παιδοψυχιατρική   |
| España       | Electrorradiología <sup>b</sup> |   |
| France       | Electro-radiologie <sup>c</sup> | Pédopsychiatrie <sup>h</sup>  |
| Hrvatska     | Klinička radiologija            | Dječja i adolescentna<br>psihijatrija   |
| Ireland      |                                 | Child and adolescent<br>psychiatry  |
| Italia       | Radiologia <sup>d</sup>         | Neuropsichiatria infantile  |
| Κύπρος       |                                 | Παιδοψυχιατρική   |
| Latvija      |                                 | Bērnu psihiatrija   |
| Lietuva      |                                 | Vaiķu ir paaugļu<br>psichiatrija  |
| Luxembourg   | Électroradiologie <sup>e</sup>  | Psychiatrie infantile   |
| Magyarország | Radiológia                      | Gyermek- és ifjúsági<br>pszichiátria  |
| Malta        |                                 |   |
| Nederland    | Radiologie <sup>f</sup>         |   |
| Österreich   | Radiologie <sup>g</sup>         | — Kinder- und<br>Jugendpsychiatrie<br>— Kinder- und<br>Jugendpsychiatrie<br>und<br>Psychotherapeutische<br>Medizin <sup>i</sup> |
| Polska       |                                 | Psychiatria dzieci<br>i młodzieży   |
| Portugal     | Radiologia                      | Psiquiatria da infância<br>e da adolescência  |
| România      |                                 | Psihiatrie pediatrică   |

**a** Dates of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3):

**b** 1 February 1984

**c** 3 December 1971

**d** 31 October 1993

**e** Evidence of qualifications is no longer awarded for training commenced after 5 March 1982

**f** 8 July 1984

**g** 31 March 2004

**h** 1 January 1991.

**i** As of June 2015.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |             |                                     |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| Slovenija      | Radiologija | Otroška in mladostniška psihiatrija |
| Slovensko      |             | Detská psychiatria                  |
| Suomi/Finland  |             | Lastenpsykiatria/<br>Barnpsykiatri  |
| Sverige        |             | Barn- och ungdomspsykiatri          |
| United Kingdom |             | Child and adolescent psychiatry     |

**a** Dates of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3):

**b** 1 February 1984

**c** 3 December 1971

**d** 31 October 1993

**e** Evidence of qualifications is no longer awarded for training commenced after 5 March 1982

**f** 8 July 1984

**g** 31 March 2004

**h** 1 January 1991.

**i** As of June 2015.

|                         | <b>Geriatrics</b>                          | <b>Renal diseases</b>   |
|-------------------------|--|---|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b>  |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>                               | <b>Title</b>  |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Gériatrie/Geriatrie                        |   |
| България                | Гериатрична медицина                       | Нефрология  |
| Česká republika         | Geriatric                                  | Nefrologie  |
| Danmark                 | Intern medicin: geriatric                  | Intern medicin: nefrologi   |
| Deutschland             |  | — Innere Medizin und Schwerpunkt Nephrologie<br>— Innere Medizin und Nephrologie <sup>a</sup> |
| Eesti                   |  | Nefroloogia   |
| Ελλάς                   |  | Νεφρολογία  |
| España                  | Geriatría                                  | Nefrología  |
| France                  |  | Néphrologie   |
| Hrvatska                | Gerijatrija                                | Nefrologija   |

**a** As of October 2009.

**b** As of May 2015.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |                           |  |
|----------------|---------------------------|--|
| Ireland        | Geriatric medicine        | Nephrology   |
| Italia         | Geriatría                 | Nefrologia   |
| Κύπρος         | Γηριατρική                | Νεφρολογία   |
| Latvija        |                           | Nefroloģija  |
| Lietuva        | Geriatrija                | Nefrologija  |
| Luxembourg     | Gériatrie                 | Néphrologie  |
| Magyarország   | Geriatría                 | Nefrológia   |
| Malta          | Ġerjatrija                | Nefroloġija  |
| Nederland      | Klinische geriatrie       |  |
| Österreich     |                           | Innere Medizin und Nephrologie                                   |
| Polska         | Geriatría                 | Nefrologia   |
| Portugal       |                           | Nefrologia   |
| România        | Geriatric și gerontologie | Nefrologie   |
| Slovenija      |                           | Nefroloģija  |
| Slovensko      | Geriatría                 | Nefrológia   |
| Suomi/Finland  | Geriatría/Geriatri        | Nefrologia/Nefrologi   |
| Sverige        | Geriatrik                 | Medicinska njursjukdomar (nefrologi)<br>Njurmedicin <sup>b</sup> |
| United Kingdom | Geriatric medicine        | Renal medicine   |

**a** As of October 2009.

**b** As of May 2015.

|                         | <b>Communicable diseases</b>               | <b>Community medicine</b>                                   |
|-------------------------|--|---|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b>                  |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>                               | <b>Title</b>  |
| Belgique/België/Belgien |  |   |
| България                | Инфекциозни болести                        | Социална медицина и здравен мениджмънт<br>комунална хигиена |
| Česká republika         | Infekční lékařství                         | Hygiena a epidemiologie                                     |
| Danmark                 | Intern medicin:<br>infektionsmedicin       | Samfundsmedicin   |

**a** As of June 2015.

**b** As of February 2015.

**c** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 8 December 2016.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|               |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|
| Deutschland   |   | Öffentliches Gesundheitswesen                   |
| Eesti         | Infektsioonhaigused   |   |
| Ελλάς         |   | Κοινωνική Ιατρική                               |
| España        |   | Medicina preventiva y salud pública             |
| France        |   | Santé publique et médecine sociale              |
| Hrvatska      | Infektologija   | Javnozdravstvena medicina                       |
| Ireland       | Infectious diseases   | Public health medicine                          |
| Italia        | Malattie infettive<br>Malattie infettive e tropicali <sup>b</sup> | Igiene e medicina preventiva                    |
| Κύπρος        | Λοιμώδη Νοσήματα <sup>c</sup>                                     | — Υγιεινολογία                                  |
|               |   | — Κοινοτική Ιατρική                             |
| Latvija       | Infektoloģija   |   |
| Lietuva       | Infektologija   |   |
| Luxembourg    | Maladies contagieuses   | Santé publique                                  |
| Magyarország  | Infektológia  | Megelőző orvostan és népegészségtan             |
| Malta         | Mard Infettiv   | Saħħa Pubblika                                  |
| Nederland     |   | Maatschappij en gezondheid                      |
| Österreich    | Innere Medizin und Infektiologie                                  | — Sozialmedizin<br>— Public Health <sup>a</sup> |
| Polska        | Choroby zakaźne   | Zdrowie publiczne, epidemiologia                |
| Portugal      | Doenças infecciosas   | Saúde pública                                   |
| România       | Boli infecțioase  | Sănătate publică și management                  |
| Slovenija     | Infektologija   | Javno zdravje                                   |
| Slovensko     | Infektológia  | Verejné zdravotníctvo                           |
| Suomi/Finland | Infektiosairaudet/<br>Infektionssjukdomar                         | Terveydenhuolto/<br>Hälsövärd                   |

**a** As of June 2015.

**b** As of February 2015.

**c** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 8 December 2016.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                         |   |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Sverige                 | Infektionssjukdomar   | Socialmedicin                              |
| United Kingdom          | Infectious diseases   | Public health medicine                     |
| <b>a</b>                | As of June 2015.  |  |
| <b>b</b>                | As of February 2015.  |  |
| <b>c</b>                | Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 8 December 2016.              |  |
|                         | <b>Pharmacology</b>   | <b>Occupational medicine</b>               |
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b>  | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>  | <b>Title</b>                               |
| Belgique/België/Belgien |   | Médecine du travail/<br>Arbeidsgeneeskunde |
| България                | Клинична фармакология<br>и терапия Фармакология                                   | Трудова медицина                           |
| Česká republika         | Klinická farmakologie   | Pracovní lékařství                         |
| Danmark                 | Klinisk farmakologi   | Arbejdsmedicin                             |
| Deutschland             | Pharmakologie und<br>Toxikologie  | Arbeitsmedizin                             |
| Eesti                   |   |  |
| Ελλάς                   |   | Ιατρική της Εργασίας                       |
| España                  | Farmacología clínica  | Medicina del trabajo                       |
| France                  |   | Médecine du travail                        |
| Hrvatska                | Klinička farmakologija<br>s toksikologijom  | Medicina rada i športa                     |
| Ireland                 | Clinical pharmacology<br>and therapeutics<br>Pharmaceutical Medicine <sup>d</sup> | Occupational medicine                      |
| Italia                  | Farmacologia<br>Farmacologia<br>e tossicologia clinica <sup>b</sup>               | Medicina del lavoro                        |
| Κύπρος                  |   | Ιατρική της Εργασίας                       |
| Latvija                 |   | Arodslimības                               |
| Lietuva                 |   | Darbo medicina                             |
| Luxembourg              |   | Médecine du travail                        |
| Magyarország            | Klinikai farmakológia   | Foglalkozás-orvostan<br>(üzemorvostan)     |
| <b>a</b>                | As of June 2015.  |  |
| <b>b</b>                | As of February 2015.  |  |
| <b>c</b>                | As of September 2008.   |  |
| <b>d</b>                | As of July 2017.  |  |

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |  |  |
|----------------|--|--|
| Malta          | Farmakologija Klinika u t-<br>Terapewtika  | Medicina Okkupazzjonali  |
| Nederland      |  | — Arbeid en<br>gezondheid,<br>bedrijfsgeneeskunde<br>— Arbeid en<br>gezondheid,<br>verzekeringsgeneeskunde |
| Österreich     | Pharmakologie und<br>Toxikologie   | — Arbeitsmedizin<br>— Arbeitsmedizin<br>und angewandte<br>Physiologie <sup>a</sup>                         |
| Polska         | Farmakologia kliniczna   | Medycyna pracy   |
| Portugal       |  | Medicina do trabalho   |
| România        | Farmacologie clinică   | Medicina muncii  |
| Slovenija      |  | Medicina dela, prometa in<br>športa  |
| Slovensko      | Klinická farmakológia  | Pracovné lekárstvo   |
| Suomi/Finland  | Kliininen farmakologia<br>ja lääkehoito/Klinisk<br>farmakologi och<br>läkemedelsbehandling | Työterveyshuolto/<br>Företagshälsovård   |
| Sverige        | Klinisk farmakologi  | Yrkes- och miljömedicin<br>Arbets- och miljömedicin <sup>c</sup>   |
| United Kingdom | Clinical pharmacology<br>and therapeutics  | Occupational medicine  |

**a** As of June 2015.

**b** As of February 2015.

**c** As of September 2008.

**d** As of July 2017.

|                         | <b>Allergology</b>                             | <b>Nuclear medicine</b>                        |
|-------------------------|--|--|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of<br/>training: 3 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of<br/>training: 4 years</b> |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>                                   | <b>Title</b>                                   |
| Belgique/België/Belgien |  | Médecine nucléaire/<br>Nucleaire geneeskunde   |
| България                | Клинична алергология                           | Нуклеарна медицина                             |
| Česká republika         | Alergologie a klinická<br>imunologie           | Nukleární medicína                             |

**a** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 12 August 1996.

**b** As of September 2008.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |                                       |  |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Danmark        |                                       | Klinisk fysiologi og nuklearmedicin  |
| Deutschland    |                                       | Nuklearmedizin   |
| Eesti          |                                       |  |
| Ελλάς          | Αλλεργιολογία                         | Πυρηνική Ιατρική   |
| España         | Alergología                           | Medicina nuclear   |
| France         |                                       | Médecine nucléaire   |
| Hrvatska       | Alergologija i klinička imunologija   | Nuklearna medicina   |
| Ireland        |                                       |  |
| Italia         | Allergologia ed immunologia clinica   | Medicina nucleare  |
| Κύπρος         | Αλλεργιολογία                         | Πυρηνική Ιατρική   |
| Latvija        | Alergoloģija                          |  |
| Lietuva        | Alergologija ir klinikinė imunologija |  |
| Luxembourg     |                                       | Médecine nucléaire   |
| Magyarország   | Allergológia és klinikai immunológia  | Nukleáris medicina   |
| Malta          |                                       | Medicina Nukleari  |
| Nederland      | Allergologie <sup>a</sup>             | Nucleaire geneeskunde  |
| Österreich     |                                       | Nuklearmedizin   |
| Polska         | Alergologia                           | Medycyna nuklearna   |
| Portugal       | Imuno-alergologia                     | Medicina nuclear   |
| România        | Alergologie și imunologie clinică     | Medicină nucleară  |
| Slovenija      |                                       | Nuklearna medicina   |
| Slovensko      | Klinická imunológia a alergológia     | Nukleárna medicína   |
| Suomi/Finland  |                                       | Kliininen fysiologia ja isotooppilääketiede/<br>Klinisk fysiologi och nukleärmedicin |
| Sverige        | Allergisjukdomar                      | Nukleärmedicin<br>Nuklearmedicin <sup>b</sup>  |
| United Kingdom |                                       | Nuclear medicine   |

**a** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 12 August 1996.

**b** As of September 2008.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                         | <b>Maxillo-facial surgery<br/>(basic medical<br/>training)</b> | <b>Biological haematology</b>                  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of<br/>training: 5 years</b>                 | <b>Minimum period of<br/>training: 4 years</b> |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>   | <b>Title</b>                                   |
| Belgique/België/Belgien |  |  |
| България                | Лицево-челюстна<br>хирургия                                    | Трансфузионна<br>хематология                   |
| Česká republika         | Maxilofaciální chirurgie                                       |  |
| Danmark                 |  |  |
| Deutschland             |  |  |
| Eesti                   |  |  |
| Ελλάς                   |  |  |
| España                  | Cirugía oral y<br>maxilofacial                                 |  |
| France                  | Chirurgie maxillo-faciale<br>et stomatologie                   | Hématologie                                    |
| Hrvatska                | Maksilofacijalna kirurgija                                     |  |
| Ireland                 |  |  |
| Italia                  | Chirurgia maxillo-facciale                                     |  |
| Κύπρος                  |  |  |
| Latvija                 | Mutes, sejas un žokļu<br>ķirurgija                             |  |
| Lietuva                 | Veido ir žandikaulių<br>chirurgija                             |  |
| Luxembourg              | Chirurgie maxillo-faciale                                      | Hématologie biologique                         |
| Magyarország            | Szájsebészet <sup>b</sup>                                      |  |
| Malta                   |  |  |
| Nederland               |  |  |
| Österreich              | Mund-, Kiefer — und<br>Gesichtschirurgie <sup>c</sup>          |  |
| Polska                  | Chirurgia szczekowo-<br>twarzowa                               |  |
| Portugal                | Cirurgia maxilo-facial   | Hematologia clinica                            |

**a** Dates of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3):

**b** 30 September 2007

**c** 28 February 2013.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |                          |  |
|----------------|--------------------------|--|
| România        |                          |  |
| Slovenija      | Maxilofacialna kirurgija |  |
| Slovensko      | Maxilofaciálna chirurgia |  |
| Suomi/Finland  |                          |  |
| Sverige        |                          |  |
| United Kingdom |                          |  |

**a** Dates of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3):

**b** 30 September 2007

**c** 28 February 2013.

|                         | <b>Stomatology</b>                         | <b>Dermatology</b>                         |
|-------------------------|--|--|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 3 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>                               | <b>Title</b>                               |
| Belgique/België/Belgien |  |  |
| България                |  |  |
| Česká republika         |  |  |
| Danmark                 |  |  |
| Deutschland             |  |  |
| Eesti                   |  |  |
| Ελλάς                   |  |  |
| España                  | Estomatología                              |  |
| France                  | Stomatologie                               |  |
| Hrvatska                |  |  |
| Ireland                 |  | Dermatology                                |
| Italia                  | Odontostomatologia <sup>a</sup>            |  |
| Κύπρος                  |  |  |
| Latvija                 |  |  |
| Lietuva                 |  |  |
| Luxembourg              | Stomatologie                               |  |
| Magyarország            |  |  |
| Malta                   |  | Dermatologija                              |
| Nederland               |  |  |
| Österreich              |  |  |
| Polska                  |  |  |

**a** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31 December 1994.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |               |             |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| Portugal       | Estomatologia |             |
| România        |               |             |
| Slovenija      |               |             |
| Slovensko      |               |             |
| Suomi/Finland  |               |             |
| Sverige        |               |             |
| United Kingdom |               | Dermatology |

**a** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31 December 1994.

|                         | <b>Venerology</b>                          | <b>Tropical medicine</b>                   |
|-------------------------|--|--|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>                               | <b>Title</b>                               |
| Belgique/België/Belgien |  |  |
| България                |  |  |
| Česká republika         |  |  |
| Danmark                 |  |  |
| Deutschland             |  |  |
| Eesti                   |  |  |
| Ελλάς                   |  |  |
| España                  |  |  |
| France                  |  |  |
| Hrvatska                |  |  |
| Ireland                 | Genito-urinary medicine                    | Tropical medicine                          |
| Italia                  |  | Medicina tropicale <sup>b</sup>            |
| Κύπρος                  |  |  |
| Latvija                 |  |  |
| Lietuva                 |  |  |
| Luxembourg              |  |  |
| Magyarország            |  | Trópusi betegségek                         |
| Malta                   | Medicina Uro-genetali                      |  |
| Nederland               |  |  |
| Österreich              |  | — Spezifische Prophylaxe und Tropenmedizin |

**a** As of June 2015.

**b** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3 June 2015.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |                         |   |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|
|                |                         | — Klinische Immunologie und Spezifische Prophylaxe und Tropenmedizin <sup>a</sup> |
| Polska         |                         | Medycyna transportu   |
| Portugal       |                         | Medicina tropical   |
| România        |                         |   |
| Slovenija      |                         |   |
| Slovensko      |                         | Tropická medicína   |
| Suomi/Finland  |                         |   |
| Sverige        |                         |   |
| United Kingdom | Genito-urinary medicine | Tropical medicine   |

**a** As of June 2015.

**b** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3 June 2015.

|                         | <b>Gastroenterological surgery</b>                         | <b>Accident and emergency medicine</b>     |
|-------------------------|--|--|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 5 years</b>                 | <b>Minimum period of training: 5 years</b> |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>   | <b>Title</b>                               |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Chirurgie abdominale/Heelkunde op het abdomen <sup>a</sup> |  |
| България                | Гастроентерологична хирургия                               | Спешна медицина                            |
| Česká republika         |  | — Traumatologie<br>— Urgentní medicína     |
| Danmark                 |  |  |
| Deutschland             | Visceralchirurgie  |  |
| Eesti                   |  |  |
| Ελλάς                   |  |  |
| España                  |  |  |
| France                  | Chirurgie viscérale et digestive                           |  |

**a** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1 January 1983.

**b** As of 17 February 2006.

**c** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3 June 2015.

**d** As of 21 November 2003.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|
| Hrvatska       | Abdominalna kirurgija                                       | Hitna medicina  |
| Ireland        |   | Emergency medicine  |
| Italia         | Chirurgia dell'apparato digerente <sup>c</sup>              | Medicina d'emergenza-urgenza <sup>b</sup>                                   |
| Κύπρος         |   |   |
| Latvija        |   |   |
| Lietuva        | Abdominalinė chirurgija                                     |   |
| Luxembourg     | Chirurgie gastro-entérologique                              |   |
| Magyarország   |   | Oxyológia és sürgősségi orvostan  |
| Malta          |   | Medicina tal-Accidenti u l-Emergenza<br>Medicina tal-Emergenza <sup>d</sup> |
| Nederland      |   |   |
| Österreich     |   |   |
| Polska         |   | Medycyna ratunkowa  |
| Portugal       |   |   |
| România        |   | Medicină de urgență   |
| Slovenija      | Abdominalna kirurgija                                       | Urgentna medicina   |
| Slovensko      | Gastroenterologická chirurgia                               | — Úrazová chirurgia<br>— Urgentná medicína                                  |
| Suomi/Finland  | Gastroenterologinen kirurgia/<br>Gastroenterologisk kirurgi | Akuuttilääketiede/<br>Akutmedicin   |
| Sverige        |   | Akutsjukvård  |
| United Kingdom |   | Emergency medicine  |

**a** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1 January 1983.

**b** As of 17 February 2006.

**c** Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3 June 2015.

**d** As of 21 November 2003.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                         | <b>Clinical neurophysiology</b>            | <b>Dental, oral and maxillo-facial surgery (basic medical and dental training)<sup>a</sup></b>          |
|-------------------------|--|---|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b>  |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>                               | <b>Title</b>  |
| Belgique/België/Belgien |  | Stomatologie et chirurgie orale et maxillo-faciale/Stomatologie en mond-, kaak- en aangezichtschirurgie |
| България                |  | Дентална, орална и лицево-челюстна хирургия   |
| Česká republika         |  |   |
| Danmark                 |  |   |
| Deutschland             |  | — Mund-, Kiefer- und Gesichtschirurgie<br>— Mund-Kiefer-Gesichtschirurgie <sup>b</sup>                  |
| Eesti                   |  |   |
| Ελλάς                   |  | Στοματική και Γναθοπροσωπική Χειρουργική <sup>c</sup>   |
| España                  | Neurofisiología clínica                    |   |
| France                  |  |   |
| Hrvatska                |  |   |
| Ireland                 | Clinical neurophysiology                   | Oral and maxillo-facial surgery   |
| Italia                  |  |   |
| Κύπρος                  |  | Στοματο-Γναθο-Προσωποχειρουργική  |
| Latvija                 |  |   |
| Lietuva                 |  |   |

**a** Training leading to the award of evidence of formal qualifications as a specialist in dental, oral and maxillo-facial surgery (basic medical and dental training) assumes completion and validation of basic medical studies (Article 24) and, in addition, completion and validation of basic dental studies (Article 34).

**b** As of 2006.

**c** As of 10 July 2014.

**d** As of 2009.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |  |  |
|----------------|--|--|
| Luxembourg     |  | Chirurgie dentaire, orale et maxillo-faciale         |
| Magyarország   |  | Arc-állcsont-szájsebészet                            |
| Malta          | Newrofizjologija Klinika                             | Kirurgija tal-ghadam tal-wicċ                        |
| Nederland      |  |  |
| Österreich     |  | Mund-, Kiefer- und Gesichtschirurgie                 |
| Polska         |  |  |
| Portugal       |  |  |
| România        |  | Chirurgie Orală și Maxilo-facială <sup>d</sup>       |
| Slovenija      |  |  |
| Slovensko      |  |  |
| Suomi/Finland  | Kliininen neurofysiologia/<br>Klinisk neurofysiologi | Suu- ja leukakirurgia/Oral och maxillofacial kirurgi |
| Sverige        | Klinisk neurofysiologi                               |  |
| United Kingdom | Clinical neurophysiology                             | Oral and maxillo-facial surgery                      |

**a** Training leading to the award of evidence of formal qualifications as a specialist in dental, oral and maxillo-facial surgery (basic medical and dental training) assumes completion and validation of basic medical studies (Article 24) and, in addition, completion and validation of basic dental studies (Article 34).

**b** As of 2006.

**c** As of 10 July 2014.

**d** As of 2009.

|                         | <b>Medical oncology</b>                    | <b>Medical genetics</b>                    |
|-------------------------|--|--|
|                         | <b>Minimum period of training: 5 years</b> | <b>Minimum period of training: 4 years</b> |
| <b>Country</b>          | <b>Title</b>                               | <b>Title</b>                               |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Oncologie médicale/<br>Medische oncologie  |  |
| България                | Медицинска онкология                       | Медицинска генетика                        |
| Česká republika         | Klinická onkologie                         | Lékařská genetika                          |
| Danmark                 |  | Klinisk genetik                            |
| Deutschland             |  | Humangenetik                               |
| Eesti                   |  | Meditsiinigeneetika                        |
| Ελλάς                   | Παθολογική Ογκολογία                       |  |
| España                  | Oncología Médica                           |  |
| France                  | Oncologie                                  | Génétique médicale                         |

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.**Changes to legislation: Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

|                |                                |  |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Hrvatska       |                                |  |
| Ireland        | Medical oncology               | Clinical genetics                              |
| Italia         | Oncologia medica               | Genetica medica                                |
| Κύπρος         | Ακτινοθεραπευτική<br>Ογκολογία |  |
| Latvija        | Onkoloģija ķīmijterapija       | Medicīnas ģenētika                             |
| Lietuva        | Chemoterapinė onkologija       | Genetika                                       |
| Luxembourg     | Oncologie médicale             | Médecine génétique                             |
| Magyarország   | Klinikai onkológia             | Klinikai genetika                              |
| Malta          |                                | Ġenetika Klinika/Medika                        |
| Nederland      |                                | Klinische genetica                             |
| Österreich     |                                | Medizinische Genetik                           |
| Polska         | Onkologia kliniczna            | Genetyka kliniczna                             |
| Portugal       | Oncologia médica               | Genética médica                                |
| România        | Oncologie medicală             | Genetică medicală                              |
| Slovenija      | Internistična onkologija       | Klinična genetika                              |
| Slovensko      | Klinická onkológia             | Lekárska genetika                              |
| Suomi/Finland  |                                | Perinnöllisyyslääketiede/<br>Medicinsk genetik |
| Sverige        | Onkologi                       | Klinisk genetik                                |
| United Kingdom | Medical oncology               | Clinical genetics                              |

5.1.4. *Evidence of formal qualifications of general practitioners*

| Country                     | Evidence of formal qualifications   | Professional title                | Reference date |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| België/Belgique/<br>Belgien | Bijzondere beroepstitel van huisarts/Titre professionnel particulier de médecin généraliste | Huisarts/Médecin généraliste      | 31.12.1994     |
| България                    | Свидетелство за призната специалност по Обща медицина                                       | Лекар-специалист по Обща медицина | 1.1.2007       |

a As of January 2013

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

|                 |  |   |            |
|-----------------|--|---|------------|
| Česká republika | Diplom o specializaci všeobecné praktické lékařství  | Všeobecný praktický lékař                             | 1.5.2004   |
| Danmark         | Bevis for tilladelse til at betegne sig som speciallæge i almen medicin                                  | Alment praktiserende læge/Speciallæge i almen medicin | 31.12.1994 |
| Deutschland     | Zeugnis über die spezifische Ausbildung in der Allgemeinmedizin  | Facharzt/<br>Fachärztin für Allgemeinmedizin          | 31.12.1994 |
| Eesti           | Residentuuri lõpetamist tõendav tunnistus<br>Diplom peremeditsiini erialal                               | Perearst  | 1.5.2004   |
| Ελλάς           | Τίτλος ιατρικής ειδικότητας γενικής ιατρικής   | Ιατρός με ειδικότητα γενικής ιατρικής                 | 31.12.1994 |
| España          | Título de especialista en medicina familiar y comunitaria  | Especialista en medicina familiar y comunitaria       | 31.12.1994 |
| France          | Diplômes d'études spécialisées de médecine générale accompagnés du diplôme d'Etat de docteur en médecine | Médecin qualifié en médecine générale                 | 31.12.1994 |
| Hrvatska        | Diploma o specijalističkom usavršavanju  | specijalist obiteljske medicine                       | 1.7.2013   |
| Ireland         | Certificate of specific qualifications in general medical practice                                       | General medical practitioner                          | 31.12.1994 |
| Italia          | — Attestato di formazione specifica in   | Medico di medicina generale                           | 31.12.1994 |

**a** As of January 2013

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|              |   |   |            |
|--------------|---|---|------------|
|              | —   | medicina generale<br>Diploma di formazione specifica in medicina generale                       |            |
| Κύπρος       | Τίτλος Ειδικότητας Γενικής Ιατρικής                                     | Ιατρός Γενικής Ιατρικής   | 1.5.2004   |
| Latvija      | Ģimenes ārsta sertifikāts   | Ģimenes (vispārējās prakses) ārsts  | 1.5.2004   |
| Lietuva      | 1. Šeimos gydytojo rezidentūros pažymėjimas                             | Šeimos medicinos gydytojas  | 1.5.2004   |
|              | 2. Rezidentūros pažymėjimas (šeimos gydytojo profesinė kvalifikacija)   | Šeimos gydytojas  |            |
| Luxembourg   | Diplôme de formation spécifique en médecine générale                    | Médecin généraliste   | 31.12.1994 |
| Magyarország | Háziorvostan szakorvosa bizonyítvány                                    | Háziorvostan szakorvosa   | 1.5.2004   |
| Malta        | Tabib tal-familja   | Medicina tal-familja  | 1.5.2004   |
| Nederland    | Certificaat van inschrijving in een specialistenregister van huisartsen | Huisarts, Verpleeghuisarts en arts voor verstandelijk gehandicapte Registratie Commissie (HVRC) | 31.12.1994 |
|              | Diploma geneeskundig specialist   | Registratiecommissie Geneeskundig Specialisten (RGS) van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche           |            |

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

|                |  |   |            |
|----------------|--|---|------------|
|                |  | Maatschappij tot<br>Bevordering der<br>Geneeskunst <sup>a</sup>   |            |
| Österreich     | Diplom über<br>die besondere<br>Ausbildung in der<br>Allgemeinmedizin                                | Arzt für<br>Allgemeinmedizin  | 31.12.1994 |
| Polska         | Dyplom uzyskania<br>tytułu specjalisty<br>w dziedzinie<br>medycyny<br>rodzinnej                      | Specjalista<br>w dziedzinie<br>medycyny<br>rodzinnej  | 1.5.2004   |
| Portugal       | Título de<br>especialista em<br>medicina geral<br>e familiar   | Especialista em<br>medicina geral<br>e familiar   | 31.12.1994 |
| România        | Certificat de medic<br>specialist medicină<br>de familie   | Medic specialist<br>medicină de<br>familie  | 1.1.2007   |
| Slovenija      | Potrdilo<br>o opravljenem<br>specialističnem<br>izpitu iz družinske<br>medicine                      | Specialist<br>družinske<br>medicine/<br>Specialistka<br>družinske medicine  | 1.5.2004   |
| Slovensko      | Diplom<br>o špecializácii<br>v odbore<br>“všeobecné<br>lekárstvo”                                    | Všeobecný lekár   | 1.5.2004   |
| Suomi/Finland  | Todistus<br>yleislääketieteen<br>erityiskoulutuksesta/<br>Bevis om särskild<br>allmänläkarutbildning | Yleislääketieteen<br>erityiskoulutuksen<br>suorittanut<br>laillistettu lääkäri/<br>legitimerad<br>läkare som har<br>fullgjort särskild<br>allmänläkarutbildning | 1.1.1994   |
| Sverige        | Bevis om<br>specialistkompetens<br>i allmänmedicin   | Specialist<br>i allmänmedicin   | 31.12.1994 |
| United Kingdom | Certificate of<br>completion of<br>training  | General<br>practitioner   | 31.12.1994 |

<sup>a</sup> As of January 2013

2. Point 5.2.2 is replaced by the following:

5.2.2. *Evidence of formal qualifications of nurses responsible for general care*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| Country                         | Evidence of formal qualifications  | Body awarding the evidence of qualifications   | Professional title   | Reference date   |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| België/<br>Belgique/<br>Belgien | —  | Diploma-<br>gegraduateerde<br>verpleger/<br>verpleegster/<br>Diplôme<br>d’infirmier(ère)<br>gradué(e)/<br>Diplom<br>eines<br>(einer)<br>graduierten<br>Krankenpflegers<br>(-<br>pflegerin) | De<br>erkende<br>opleidingsinstituten/<br>Les<br>établissements<br>d’enseignement<br>reconnus/<br>Die<br>anerkannten<br>Ausbildungsanstalten   | —<br>Hospitalier<br>Verpleegassistent(e)<br>2006/1079                              |
|                                 |  | —  | De<br>bevoegde<br>Examencommissie<br>van<br>de<br>Vlaamse<br>Gemeenschap/<br>Le<br>Jury<br>compétent<br>d’enseignement<br>de la<br>Communauté<br>française/<br>Der<br>zuständige<br>Prüfungsausschuß<br>der<br>Deutschsprachigen<br>Gemeinschaft | —<br>Infirmier(ère)<br>hospitalier(ère)/<br>Ziekenhuisverpleger(-<br>verpleegster) |
| <b>a</b>                        | This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.  |  |  |  |
| <b>b</b>                        | This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.   |  |  |  |
| <b>c</b>                        | This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process. |  |  |  |
| <b>d</b>                        | Valid until 2001.  |  |  |  |
| <b>e</b>                        | As of 2001/2002.   |  |  |  |

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                 |   |  |                       |          |
|-----------------|---|--|-----------------------|----------|
|                 | —   | Diploma in de ziekenhuisverpleegkunde/<br>Brevet d'infirmier(ère) hospitalier(ère)/<br>Brevet eines (einer) Krankenpflegers (-pflegerin) |                       |          |
|                 | —   | Brevet van verpleegassistent(e)/<br>Brevet d'hospitalier(ère)/<br>Brevet einer Pflegeassistentin   |                       |          |
| България        | Диплома за висше образование на образователно-квалификационна степен "Бакалавър" с професионална квалификация "Медицинска сестра" | Университет  | Медицинска сестра     | 1.1.2007 |
| Česká republika | 1. Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu ošetrovatelství ve studijním  | 1. Vysoká škola zřízená nebo uznaná státem   | —<br>Všeobecná sestra | 1.1.2004 |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|             |  |   |  |           |
|-------------|--|---|--|-----------|
|             | oboru všeobecná sestra (bakalář, Bc.)  |   |  |           |
|             | 2. o ukončení studia ve studijním oboru diplomovaná všeobecná sestra (diplomovaný specialista, DiS.), accompanied by the following certificate: — Vysvědčení o absolutoriu | 2. Vyšší odborná škola zřízená nebo uznaná státem   | — Všeobecný ošetrovateľ  |           |
| Danmark     | Bevis for uddannelsen til professionsbachelor i sygepleje  | Professionshøjskolen Sygeplejerske                  |  | 29.6.1979 |
| Deutschland | Zeugnis über die staatliche Prüfung in der Krankenpflege   | Staatlicher Prüfungsausschuss                       | Gesundheits- und Krankenpflegerin/ Gesundheits- und Krankenpfleger | 29.6.1979 |
| Eesti       | 1. Diplomaal   | 1. Tallinna Meditsiinikool Tartu Meditsiinikool õde | Kohtla-Järve Meditsiinikool  | 1.5.2004  |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|       |  |  |  |          |
|-------|--|--|--|----------|
|       | 2. Õe<br>rõhikoolituse<br>diplom   | 2. Tallinna<br>Tervishoiu<br>Kõrgkool  |  |          |
|       | 3. Õe<br>rõhiõpe<br>diplom   | 3. Tartu<br>Tervishoiu<br>Kõrgkool   |  |          |
| Ελλάς | 1. Πτυχίο<br>Νοσηλευτικής<br>Παν/μίου<br>Αθηνών  | 1. Πανεπιστήμιο<br>Αθηνών  | Διπλωματούχος<br>ή πτυχιούχος<br>νοσοκόμος,<br>νοσηλεύτης ή<br>νοσηλεύτρια | 1.1.1981 |
|       | 2. Πτυχίο<br>Νοσηλευτικής<br>Τεχνολογικών<br>Εκπαιδευτικών<br>Ιδρυμάτων<br>(Τ.Ε.Ι.)                      | 2. Τεχνολογικά<br>Εκπαιδευτικά<br>Ιδρύματα<br>Υπουργείο<br>Εθνικής<br>Παιδείας και<br>Θρησκευμάτων |  |          |
|       | 3. Πτυχίο<br>Αξιωματικών<br>Νοσηλευτικής   | 3. Υπουργείο<br>Εθνικής<br>Άμυνας  |  |          |
|       | 4. Πτυχίο<br>Αδελφών<br>Νοσοκόμων<br>πρώην<br>Ανωτέρων<br>Σχολών<br>Υπουργείου<br>Υγείας και<br>Πρόνοιας | 4. Υπουργείο<br>Υγείας και<br>Πρόνοιας   |  |          |
|       | 5. Πτυχίο<br>Αδελφών<br>Νοσοκόμων<br>και<br>Επισκεπτριών   | 5. Υπουργείο<br>Υγείας και<br>Πρόνοιας   |  |          |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|        |  |   |  |                             |           |
|--------|--|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------|
|        | πρώην<br>Ανωτέρων<br>Σχολών<br>Υπουργείου<br>Υγείας και<br>Πρόνοιας    |   |  |                             |           |
|        | 6. Πτυχίο<br>Τμήματος<br>Νοσηλευτικής                                  | 6. ΚΑΤΕΕ<br>Υπουργείου<br>Εθνικής<br>Παιδείας και<br>Θρησκευμάτων |  |                             |           |
|        | 7. Πτυχίο<br>Τμήματος<br>Νοσηλευτικής<br>Πανεπιστημίου<br>Πελοποννήσου | 7. Πανεπιστήμιο<br>Πελοποννήσου                                   |  |                             |           |
| España | Título de<br>Diplomado<br>universitario<br>en Enfermería               | —   | Ministerio<br>de Educación<br>y Cultura  | Enfermero/a<br>diplomado/a  | 1.1.1986  |
|        |  | —   | El<br>rector<br>de<br>una<br>Universidad |                             |           |
|        | Título de<br>Graduado/a en<br>Enfermería                               | —   | El<br>rector<br>de<br>una<br>Universidad | Graduado/a en<br>Enfermería | 1.1.1986  |
| France | —  | Diplôme<br>d'Etat de la santé<br>d'infirmier(ère)                 | Le ministère<br>de la santé              | Infirmier(ère)              | 29.6.1979 |
|        | —  | Diplôme<br>d'Etat<br>d'infirmier(ère)                             |  |                             |           |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|          |  |  |  |           |
|----------|--|--|--|-----------|
|          | délivré<br>en<br>vertu<br>du<br>décret<br>no<br>99-1147<br>du<br>29 décembre<br>1999   |  |  |           |
| Hrvatska | 1. Svjedodžba Srednjoškolske škole koje iz vode program za stjecanje kvalifikacije "medicinska sestra opće njege/ medicinski tehničar opće njege"  | 1. medicinska opće njege/ medicinski tehničar opće njege                                   |  | 1.7.2013  |
|          | 2. Svjedodžba Medicinski prvostupnik fakulteti sveučilišta u Republici Hrvatskoj Sveučilišta u Republici Hrvatskoj Veleučilišta u Republici Hrvatskoj  | 2. Medicinski prvostupnik (baccalaureus) sestinstva/ prvostupnica (baccalaurea) sestinstva |  |           |
| Ireland  | 1. Certificate An Bord Altranais (The Nursing Board) [up   | Registered General Nurse (RGN)   |  | 29.6.1979 |
| <b>a</b> | This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.  |  |  |           |
| <b>b</b> | This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.   |  |  |           |
| <b>c</b> | This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process. |  |  |           |
| <b>d</b> | Valid until 2001.  |  |  |           |
| <b>e</b> | As of 2001/2002.   |  |  |           |

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|          |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|
|          |  | to 1 October 2012];<br>Bórd Altranais agus Cnáimhseachais na hEireann (The Nursing and Midwifery Board of Ireland) [from 2 October 2012]   |  |
|          | 2. B.Sc. Nursing Studies (General) approved by the NMBI <sup>b</sup>   | 2. Third-level Institution delivering the B.Sc. in Nursing Studies approved by the NMBI [as of September 2002]                             |  |
|          | 3. B.Sc. Children's and General (Integrated) Nursing approved by the NMBI <sup>b</sup>   | 3. Third-level Institution delivering the B.Sc. in Children's and General (Integrated) Nursing approved by the NMBI [as of September 2006] |  |
| <b>a</b> | This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.  |  |  |
| <b>b</b> | This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.   |  |  |
| <b>c</b> | This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process. |  |  |
| <b>d</b> | Valid until 2001.  |  |  |
| <b>e</b> | As of 2001/2002.   |  |  |

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|         |  |   |  |           |
|---------|--|---|--|-----------|
| Italia  | 1. Diploma di infermiere professionale <sup>d</sup>          | 1. Scuole riconosciute dallo Stato <sup>d</sup> | 1. Infermiere professionale <sup>d</sup> | 29.6.1979 |
|         | 2. Diploma di laurea in infermieristica <sup>e</sup>         | 2. Università                                   | 2. Infermiere <sup>e</sup>               |           |
| Κύπρος  | Δίπλωμα Γενικής Νοσηλευτικής                                 | Νοσηλευτική Σχολή                               | Εγγεγραμμένος Νοσηλευτής                 | 1.5.2004  |
|         | Πτυχίο Νοσηλευτικής Τεχνολογικού Πανεπιστημίου Κύπρου        | Τεχνολογικό Πανεπιστήμιο Κύπρου                 | Νοσηλευτής(τρια)                         |           |
|         | Πτυχίο Νοσηλευτικής Ευρωπαϊκού Πανεπιστημίου Κύπρου          | Ευρωπαϊκό Πανεπιστήμιο Κύπρου                   |  |           |
|         | Πτυχίο Νοσηλευτικής Πανεπιστημίου Λευκωσίας — BSc in Nursing | Πανεπιστήμιο Λευκωσίας University of Nicosia    |  |           |
|         | Πτυχίο Γενικής Νοσηλευτικής                                  | Σχολή Επιστημών Υγείας, Πανεπιστήμιο Frederick  |  |           |
| Latvija | 1. Diplomats par māsas kvalifikācijas iegūšanu               | 1. Māsu skolas                                  | Māsa                                     | 1.5.2004  |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|         |   |   |                                  |
|---------|---|---|----------------------------------|
|         | 2. Māsas diploms  | 2. Universitātes tipa augstskola pamatojoties uz Valsts eksāmenu komisijas lēmumu |                                  |
| Lietuva | 1. Aukštojb mokslo diplomas, nurodantis suteiktā bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinē kvalifikacijā                              | Universitetas   | Bendrosios praktikos slaugytojas |
|         | 2. Aukštojb mokslo diplomas (neuniversitetinēs studijos), nurodantis suteiktā bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinē kvalifikacijā | Koleģija  |                                  |
|         | 3. Bakaluro diplomas (slaugos bakaluro kvalifikacinis laipsnis ir bendrosios praktikos  | Universitetas   |                                  |

1.5.2004

- a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.
- b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.
- c** This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.
- d** Valid until 2001.
- e** As of 2001/2002.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|              |  |   |           |           |
|--------------|--|---|-----------|-----------|
|              | slaugytojo profesinė kvalifikacija)  |   |           |           |
|              | 4. Profesinio kolegija bakalauro diplomas (slaugos profesinio bakalauro kvalifikacinis laipsnis ir bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinė kvalifikacija)  |   |           |           |
| Luxembourg   | — Diplôme d'Etat d'infirmier   | Ministère de l'éducation nationale, de la formation professionnelle et des sports | Infirmier | 29.6.1979 |
|              | — Diplôme d'Etat d'infirmier hospitalier gradué  |   |           |           |
| Magyarország | 1. Ápoló bizonyítvány  | 1. Szakképző iskola   | Ápoló     | 1.5.2004  |
|              | 2. Ápoló oklevél   | 2. Felsőoktatási intézmény  |           |           |
|              | 3. Oklevél ápoló oklevél   | 3. Felsőoktatási intézmény  |           |           |
| <b>a</b>     | This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.  |   |           |           |
| <b>b</b>     | This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.   |   |           |           |
| <b>c</b>     | This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process. |   |           |           |
| <b>d</b>     | Valid until 2001.  |   |           |           |
| <b>e</b>     | As of 2001/2002.   |   |           |           |



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|            |   |                                 |                                      |                         |
|------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Malta      | Lawrja jew diploma fl-istudji tal-infermerija   | Universita `ta' Malta'          | Infermier Registrat tal-Ewwel Livell | 1.5.2004                |
| Nederland  | 1. Diploma's Door verpleger A, een van verpleegster A, overheidswege verpleegkundige benoemde A         | examencommissie                 | Verpleegkundige                      | 29.6.1979               |
|            | 2. Diploma's Door verpleegkundige een van MBOV (Middelbare Beroepsopleiding Verpleegkundige)            | examencommissie                 |                                      |                         |
|            | 3. Diploma's Door verpleegkundige een van HBOV (Hogere Beroepsopleiding Verpleegkundige)                | examencommissie                 |                                      |                         |
|            | 4. Diploma's Door beroepsonderwijs en van verpleegkundige overheidswege Kwalificatieniveau 4            | aangewezen opleidingsinstelling |                                      |                         |
|            | 5. Diploma's Door hogere beroepsopleiding overheidswege verpleegkundige aangewezen Kwalificatieniveau 5 | opleidingsinstelling            |                                      |                         |
| Österreich | 1. Diplom über die für allgemeine   | 1. Schule                       | —                                    | Diplom für Gesundheits- |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|        |  |   |   |  |
|--------|--|---|---|--|
|        | Ausbildung in der allgemeinen Gesundheits- und Krankenpflege   | Gesundheits- und Krankenpflege  | und Krankenschwester  |  |
|        | 2. Diplom als "Diplomierte Krankenschwester, Diplomierter Krankenpfleger"                            | 2. Allgemeine Krankenpflegeschule   | —   | Diplomierter Gesundheits- und Krankenpfleger |
|        | 3. Diplom über den Abschluss des Fachhochschul-Bachelorstudiengangs "Gesundheits- und Krankenpflege" | 3. Fachhochschulrat/ Fachhochschule   |   |  |
| Polska | —  | Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych na wyższym kierunku pielęgniarstwa z tytułem "magister pielęgniarstwa" | Instytucja prowadząca kształcenie na wyższym kierunku pielęgniarstwa w imieniu władze | Pielegniarka                                 |
|        | —  | Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych zawodowych na kierunku/ specjalności                                   |   | 1.5.2004                                     |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|          | pielegniarstwo<br>z tytułem<br>“licencjat<br>pielegniarstwa”                                 |   |   |
|----------|--|---|---|
| Portugal | 1. Diploma do curso de enfermagem geral  | Escolas de Enfermagem   | Enfermeiro<br>1.1.1986                  |
|          | 2. Diploma/ carta de curso de bacharelato em enfermagem                                      | Escolas Superiores de Enfermagem                              |   |
|          | 3. Diploma/ Carta de curso de licenciatura em enfermagem                                     | Escolas Superiores de Enfermagem; Escolas Superiores de Saúde |   |
| România  | 1. Diploma de absolvire de asistent medical generalist cu studii superioare de scurtă durată | Universități  | Asistent medical generalist<br>1.1.2007 |
|          | 2. Diploma de licență de asistent medical generalist cu studii superioare de lungă durată    | Universități  |   |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|           |   |  |  |          |
|-----------|---|--|--|----------|
|           | 3. Certificat de competențe profesionale (de asistent medical generalist)   | Ministerul Educației Naționale   |  |          |
|           | 4. Certificat de calificare nivel 5   |  |  |          |
|           | 5. Certificat de calificare profesională nivel 5  |  |  |          |
| Slovenija | Diploma, s katero se podeljuje strokovni naslov "diplomirana medicinska sestra/ diplomirani zdravstvenik"                               | 1. Univerza<br>2. Visoka strokovna šola  | Diplomirana medicinska sestra/<br>Diplomirani zdravstvenik | 1.5.2004 |
| Slovensko | 1. DIPLOM ošetrovatel'stvo "magister" ("MgU")<br>2. DIPLOM ošetrovatel'stvo "bakalár" ("Bc.")<br>3. DIPLOM diplomovaná všeobecná sestra | Vysoká škola/<br>Univerzita<br>Vysoká škola/<br>Univerzita<br>Stredná zdravotnícka škola | Sestra   | 1.5.2004 |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |   |   |                                |           |
|----------------|---|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Suomi/Finland  | 1. Sairaanhoidajan Terveystieteiden tutkinto/<br>Sjukskötarexamen   | 1. Ammattikorkeakoulut/<br>Hälsövärdsläroanstalter  | Sairaanhoitaja/<br>Sjukskötare | 1.1.1994  |
|                | 2. Sosiaali- ja terveystieteiden ammattikorkeakoulututkinto, sairaanhoitaja (AMK)/<br>Yrkeshögskoleexamen inom hälsövärd och det sociala området, sjukskötare (YH)  | 2. Ammattikorkeakoulut/<br>Yrkeshögskolor   |                                |           |
| Sverige        | Sjukskötarexamen  | universitet eller högskola  | Sjukskötarska                  | 1.1.1994  |
| United Kingdom | A qualification approved by the Nursing and Midwifery Council or one of its predecessor bodies as attesting to the completion of training required for general nurses by Article 31 and the standard of proficiency as required for registration as a Registered Nurse — Adult in its register <sup>c</sup> | Education institutions approved by the Nursing and Midwifery Council or one of its predecessor bodies | Registered Nurse — Adult       | 29.6.1979 |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

3. Points 5.3.2 and 5.3.3 are replaced by the following:

5.3.2. *Evidence of basic formal qualifications of dental practitioners*

| Country                         | Evidence of formal qualifications  | Body awarding the evidence of qualifications | Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications  | Professional title  | Reference date |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|----------------|
| België/<br>Belgique/<br>Belgien | Diploma van tandarts/<br>Diplôme licencié en science dentaire  | — De universiteiten/<br>Les universités      | — De bevoegde Examencommissie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap/<br>Le Jury compétent d'enseignement de la Communauté française | Licentiaat in de tandheelkunde/<br>Licencié en science dentaire | 28.1.1980      |
|                                 |  | —  |  |   |                |
| България                        | Диплома за висше образование на образователно-квалификационна степен "Магистър" по "Дентална медицина" с професионална квалификация "Магистър-                             | Университет                                  |  | Лекар по дентална медицина                                      | 1.1.2007       |
| <b>a</b>                        | Until 2012.  |  |  |   |                |
| <b>b</b>                        | As of 2013.  |  |  |   |                |
| <b>c</b>                        | Until 1 October 2016, the evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of the postgraduate internship ("staż podyplomowy"). |  |  |   |                |
| <b>d</b>                        | As of 1 October 2011.  |  |  |   |                |
| <b>e</b>                        | As of 1 September 2017.  |  |  |   |                |

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                 |  |   |  |                                      |           |
|-----------------|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|
|                 | лекар по дентална медицина”  |   |  |                                      |           |
| Česká republika | Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu zubní lékařství (doktor zubního lékařství, MDDr.) | Lékařská fakulta univerzity v České republice |  | Zubní lékař                          | 1.5.2004  |
| Danmark         | Bevis for kandidatuddannelsen i odontologi (cand.odont.)   | Universitet Sydsjælland for Patientsikkerhed  | 1. Autorisation som tandlæge, udstedt af Sundhedsstyrelsen<br>2. Tilladelse til selvstændig virke som tandlæge | Tandlæge                             | 28.1.1980 |
| Deutschland     | Zeugnis über die Zahnärztliche Prüfung   | Zuständige Behörden                           |  | Zahnarzt                             | 28.1.1980 |
| Eesti           | Hambaarstikraadi<br>Degree in Dentistry (DD)<br>Diplom hambaarstiteaduse õppekava läbimise kohta | Tartu Ülikool                                 |  | Hambaarst                            | 1.5.2004  |
| Ελλάς           | Πτυχίο Οδοντιατρικής   | Πανεπιστήμιο                                  |  | Οδοντίατρος ή χειρουργός οδοντίατρος | 1.1.1981  |

**a** Until 2012.

**b** As of 2013.

**c** Until 1 October 2016, the evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of the postgraduate internship (“staż podyplomowy”).

**d** As of 1 October 2011.

**e** As of 1 September 2017.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|          |   |   |   |   |                     |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| España   | Título de Licenciado en Odontología                             | El rector de una universidad                |   | Licenciado en Odontología                             | 1.1.1986            |
|          | Título de Graduado/a en Odontología                             | El rector de una Universidad                |   | Graduado/a en Odontología                             | 1.1.1986            |
| France   | Diplôme d'Etat de docteur en chirurgie dentaire                 | Universités                                 |   | Chirurgien-dentiste                                   | 28.1.1980           |
| Hrvatska | Diploma "doktor dentalne medicine/ doktorica dentalne medicine" | Fakulteti sveučilišta u Republici Hrvatskoj |   | doktor dentalne medicine/ doktorica dentalne medicine | 1.7.2013            |
| Ireland  | —   | Bachelor in Dental Science (B.Dent.Sc.)     | Universities  | —   | Dentist             |
|          | —   | Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS)            | Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland                    | —   | Dental practitioner |
|          | —   | Licentiate in Dental Surgery (LDS)          |   | —   | Dental surgeon      |
| Italia   | Diploma di laurea in Odontoiatria e Protesi Dentaria            | Università                                  | Diploma di abilitazione all'esercizio della professione | Odontoiatra   | 28.1.1980           |

**a** Until 2012.

**b** As of 2013.

**c** Until 1 October 2016, the evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of the postgraduate internship ("staż podyplomowy").

**d** As of 1 October 2011.

**e** As of 1 September 2017.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|              |   |                                     |   |                          |           |
|--------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------|
|              |   |                                     | di<br>odontoiatra   |                          |           |
| Κύπρος       | Πιστοποιητικό<br>Εγγραφής<br>Οδοντίατρου  | Οδοντιατρικό<br>Συμβούλιο           |   | Οδοντίατρος              | 1.5.2004  |
| Latvija      | Zobārsta<br>diploms   | Universitātes<br>tipa<br>augstskola | Sertifikāts —<br>kompetentas<br>iestādes<br>izsniegts<br>dokuments,<br>kas<br>apliecina, ka<br>persona ir<br>nokārtojusi<br>sertifikācijas<br>eksāmenu<br>zobārstniecībā                                      | Zobārsts                 | 1.5.2004  |
| Lietuva      | 1. Aukštojo<br>mokslo<br>diplomas,<br>nurodantis<br>suteiktą<br>gydytojo<br>odontologo<br>kvalifikaciją<br>2. Magistro<br>diplomas<br>(odontologijos<br>magistro<br>kvalifikacinis<br>laipsnis ir<br>gydytojo<br>odontologo<br>kvalifikacija) | Universitetas<br>Aukštojo           | 1. Internatūros<br>pažymėjimas,<br>nurodantis<br>suteiktą<br>gydytojo<br>odontologo<br>profesinę<br>kvalifikaciją<br>2. Internatūros<br>pažymėjimas<br>(gydytojo<br>odontologo<br>profesinė<br>kvalifikacija) | Gydytojas<br>odontologas | 1.5.2004  |
| Luxembourg   | Diplôme<br>d'Etat de<br>docteur en<br>médecine<br>dentaire  | Jury<br>d'examen<br>d'Etat          |   | Médecin-<br>dentiste     | 28.1.1980 |
| Magyarország | Okleveles<br>fogorvos   | Egyetem                             |   | Fogorvos                 | 1.5.2004  |

**a** Until 2012.

**b** As of 2013.

**c** Until 1 October 2016, the evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of the postgraduate internship ("staž podyplomowy").

**d** As of 1 October 2011.

**e** As of 1 September 2017.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|            |   |                                   |  |                 |           |
|------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|
|            | doktor oklevél (doctor medicinae dentariae, dr. med. dent)  |                                   |  |                 |           |
| Malta      | Lawrja fil-Kirurgija Dentali  | Universita` ta Malta              |  | Kirurgu Dentali | 1.5.2004  |
| Nederland  | Universitair getuigschrift van een met goed gevolg afgelegd tandartsexamen                                  | Faculteit Tandheelkunde           |  | Tandarts        | 28.1.1980 |
| Österreich | Bescheid über die Verleihung des akademischen Grades “Doktor der Zahnheilkunde”                             | —                                 | Medizinische Universität   | Zahnarzt        | 1.1.1994  |
|            |   | —                                 | Medizinische Fakultät der Universität  |                 |           |
| Polska     | Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych na kierunku lekarsko-dentystycznym lekarskim z tytułem “lekarz dentysta” | Szkoły wyższe                     | Świadectwo złożenia Lekarsko — Dentystycznego Egzaminu Państwowego <sup>ac/</sup> Świadectwo złożenia Lekarsko-Dentystycznego Egzaminu Końcowego <sup>be</sup> | Lekarz dentysta | 1.5.2004  |
| Portugal   | —   | Carta de curso de licenciatura em | Faculdades Institutos Superiores   | Médico dentista | 1.1.1986  |

**a** Until 2012.

**b** As of 2013.

**c** Until 1 October 2016, the evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of the postgraduate internship (“staż podyplomowy”).

**d** As of 1 October 2011.

**e** As of 1 September 2017.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                   |   |   |  |  |           |
|-------------------|---|---|--|--|-----------|
|                   |   | medicina dentária   |  |  |           |
|                   | —   | Mestrado integrado em medicina dentária   |  |  | 24.3.2006 |
| România           | Diplomă de licență de medic dentist   | —   | Universități   | Medic dentist  | 1.10.2003 |
|                   | Diploma de licență și master <sup>d</sup>   | —   | Ministerul Educației Naționale <sup>d</sup>  | Doctor-medice stomatology <sup>e</sup>                   |           |
| Slovenija         | Diploma, s katero se podeljuje strokovni naslov “doktor dentalne medicine/ doktorica dentalne medicine” | —   | Univerzita   | Doktor dentalne medicine/<br>Doktorica dentalne medicine | 1.5.2004  |
| Slovensko         | DIPLOM zubné lekárstvo doktor zubného lekárstva (“MDDr.”)   | Univerzita  |  | Zubný lekár  | 1.5.2004  |
| Suomi/<br>Finland | Hammaslääketieteen lisensiaatin tutkinto/<br>Odontologie licentiatexamen                                | Helsingin yliopisto<br>Helsingin yliopisto<br>Oulun yliopisto<br>Itä-Suomen yliopisto | Suomen Hammaslääketieteellisen tutkimuskeskuksen<br>Suomen Hammaslääketieteellisen tutkimuskeskuksen<br>Suomen Hammaslääketieteellisen tutkimuskeskuksen<br>Suomen Hammaslääketieteellisen tutkimuskeskuksen | Hammaslääkäri/<br>Tandläkare                             | 1.1.1994  |

**a** Until 2012.

**b** As of 2013.

**c** Until 1 October 2016, the evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of the postgraduate internship (“staż podyplomowy”).

**d** As of 1 October 2011.

**e** As of 1 September 2017.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |                  |   |  |            |                                 |
|----------------|------------------|---|--|------------|---------------------------------|
|                |                  | —   | Turun yliopisto och tillsynsverket för social- och hälsovården om godkännande av praktisk tjänstgöring |            |                                 |
| Sverige        | Tandläkareexamen | Universitet eller högskola                  | Bevis om legitimation som tandläkare, utfärdat av Socialstyrelsen                                      | Tandläkare | 1.1.1994                        |
| United Kingdom | —                | Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS or B.Ch.D.) | Universities   | —          | Dental practitioner<br>1.1.1980 |
|                | —                | Licentiate in Dental Surgery                | Royal Colleges   | —          | Dental practitioner             |
|                |                  |   |  | —          | Dental surgeon                  |

**a** Until 2012.

**b** As of 2013.

**c** Until 1 October 2016, the evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of the postgraduate internship (“staż podyplomowy”).

**d** As of 1 October 2011.

**e** As of 1 September 2017.

### 5.3.3.

#### *Evidence of formal qualifications of specialised dentists*

| <b>Oral surgery</b>         |  |   |                       |
|-----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|
| <b>Country</b>              | <b>Evidence of formal qualifications</b> | <b>Body awarding the evidence of qualifications</b> | <b>Reference date</b> |
| België/Belgique/<br>Belgien |  |   |                       |
| България                    | Свидетелство за призната специалност     | Факултет по дентална медицина към                   | 1.1.2007              |

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                 | по “Орална хирургия”  | Медицински университет   |           |
|-----------------|---|--|-----------|
| Česká republika | Diplom o specializaci (v oboru orální a maxilofaciální chirurgie)                         | 1. Institut postgraduálního vzdělávání ve zdravotnictví<br>2. Ministerstvo zdravotnictví | 19.7.2007 |
| Danmark         | Bevis for tilladelse til at betegne sig som specialtandlæge i tand-, mund- og kæbekirurgi | Sundhedsstyrelsen<br>Styrelsen for Patientsikkerhed                                      | 28.1.1980 |
| Deutschland     | Fachzahnärztliche Anerkennung für Oralchirurgie/ Mundchirurgie                            | Landeszahnärztekammer  | 28.1.1980 |
| Eesti           |   |  |           |
| Ελλάς           | Τίτλος Οδοντιατρικής ειδικότητας της Γναθοχειρουργικής (up to 31.12.2002)                 | — Περιφέρεια<br>— Νομαρχιακή Αυτοδιοίκηση<br>— Νομαρχία                                  | 1.1.2003  |
| España          |   |  |           |
| France          | Diplôme d'études spécialisées de chirurgie orale  | Universités  | 31.3.2011 |
| Hrvatska        |   |  |           |
| Ireland         | Certificate of specialist dentist in oral surgery   | Competent authority recognised for this purpose by the competent minister                | 28.1.1980 |
| Italia          | Diploma di specialista in Chirurgia Orale   | Università   | 21.5.2005 |
| Κύπρος          | Πιστοποιητικό Αναγνώρισης του Ειδικού Οδοντιάτρου στην Στοματική Χειρουργική              | Οδοντιατρικό Συμβούλιο   | 1.5.2004  |
| Latvija         |   |  |           |

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

|              |   |   |            |
|--------------|---|---|------------|
| Lietuva      | 1. Rezidentūros pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą burnos chirurgo profesinę kvalifikaciją<br>2. Rezidentūros pažymėjimas (burnos chirurgo profesinė kvalifikacija) | Universitetas   | 1.5.2004   |
| Luxembourg   |   |   |            |
| Magyarország | Dento-alveoláris sebészet szakorvosa bizonyítvány   | Nemzeti Vizsgabizottság   | 1.5.2004   |
| Malta        | Ċertifikat ta' speċjalista dentali fil-Kirurgija tal-ħalq   | Kumitat ta' Approvazzjoni dwar Speċjalisti  | 1.5.2004   |
| Nederland    | Bewijs van inschrijving als kaakchirurg in het Specialistenregister   | Registratiecommissie Tandheelkundige Specialismen (RTS) van de Koninklijke Nederlandse Maatschappij tot bevordering der Tandheelkunde | 28.1.1980  |
| Österreich   |   |   |            |
| Polska       | Dyplom uzyskania tytułu specjalisty w dziedzinie chirurgii stomatologicznej   | Centrum Egzaminów Medycznych  | 1.5.2004   |
| Portugal     | Título de Especialista em Cirurgia Oral   | Ordem dos Médicos Dentistas (OMD)   | 4.6.2008   |
| România      | Certificatul de specialist în Chirurgie dento-alveolară   | Ministerul Sănătății  | 17.12.2008 |
| Slovenija    | Potrdilo o opravljenem specialističnem  | 1. Ministrstvo za zdravje   | 1.5.2004   |

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |   |   |            |
|----------------|---|---|------------|
|                | izpitu iz oralne kirurgije  | 2. Zdravniška zbornica Slovenije                                      |            |
| Slovensko      | Diplom o specializaciji v specializacijskem odboru maxilofacijska kirurgija                                 | — Slovenská zdravotnícká univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach | 17.12.2008 |
| Suomi/Finland  | Erikoishammaslääkäritutkinto, suu- ja leukakirurgia/ Specialtandläkarexamen, oral och maxillofacial kirurgi | Yliopisto   | 1.1.1994   |
| Sverige        | Bevis om specialistkompetens i oral kirurgi   | Socialstyrelsen   | 1.1.1994   |
| United Kingdom | Certificate of completion of specialist training in oral surgery  | Competent authority recognised for this purpose                       | 28.1.1980  |

### Orthodontics

| Country                 | Evidence of formal qualifications   | Body awarding the evidence of qualifications                         | Reference date |
|-------------------------|---|--|----------------|
| België/Belgique/Belgien | Titre professionnel particulier de dentiste spécialiste en orthodontie/ Bijzondere beroepstitel van tandarts specialist in de orthodontie | Ministre de la Santé publique/ Minister bevoegd voor Volksgezondheid | 27.1.2005      |
| България                | Свидетелство за призната специалност по “Ортодонтия”  | Факултет по дентална медицина към Медицински университет             | 1.1.2007       |
| Česká republika         | Diplom o specializaci (v oboru ortodoncie)  | 1. Institut postgraduálního vzdělávání ve zdravotnictví              | 19.7.2007      |

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

|             |   |   |           |
|-------------|---|---|-----------|
|             |   | 2. Ministerstvo zdravotnictví   |           |
| Danmark     | Bevis for tilladelse til at betegne sig som specialtandlæge i ortodonti                               | Sundhedsstyrelsen Styrelsen for Patientsikkerhed                          | 28.1.1980 |
| Deutschland | Fachzahnärztliche Anerkennung für Kieferorthopädie  | Landeszahnärztekammer   | 28.1.1980 |
| Eesti       | Residentuuri lõputunnistus ortodontia erialal<br>Ortodontia residentuuri lõpetamist tõendav tunnistus | Tartu Ülikool   | 1.5.2004  |
| Ελλάς       | Τίτλος Οδοντιατρικής ειδικότητας της Ορθοδοντικής   | — Περιφέρεια<br>— Νομαρχιακή Αυτοδιοίκηση<br>— Νομαρχία                   | 1.1.1981  |
| España      |   |   |           |
| France      | Titre de spécialiste en orthodontie   | Conseil National de l'Ordre des chirurgiens dentistes                     | 28.1.1980 |
| Hrvatska    |   |   |           |
| Ireland     | Certificate of specialist dentist in orthodontics   | Competent authority recognised for this purpose by the competent minister | 28.1.1980 |
| Italia      | Diploma di specialista in Ortognatodonzia   | Università  | 21.5.2005 |
| Κύπρος      | Πιστοποιητικό Αναγνώρισης του Ειδικού Οδοντιάτρου στην Ορθοδοντική                                    | Οδοντιατρικό Συμβούλιο  | 1.5.2004  |
| Latvija     | “Sertifikāts” – kompetentas iestādes izsniegts dokuments, kas apliecina, ka persona ir                | Latvijas Ārstu biedrība   | 1.5.2004  |



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|              |   |   |            |
|--------------|---|---|------------|
|              | nokārtojusi sertifikācijas eksāmenu ortodontijā   |   |            |
| Lietuva      | 1. Rezidentūros pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą gydytojo ortodonto profesinę kvalifikaciją<br>2. Rezidentūros pažymėjimas (gydytojo ortodonto profesinė kvalifikacija) | Universitetas   | 1.5.2004   |
| Luxembourg   |   |   |            |
| Magyarország | Fogszabályozás szakorvosa bizonyítvány  | Nemzeti Vizsgabizottság   | 1.5.2004   |
| Malta        | Ċertifikat ta' speċjalista dentali fl-Ortodonzja  | Kumitat ta' Approvazzjoni dwar Speċjalisti  | 1.5.2004   |
| Nederland    | Bewijs van inschrijving als orthodontist in het Specialistenregister  | Registratiecommissie Tandheelkundige Specialismen (RTS) van de Koninklijke Nederlandse Maatschappij tot bevordering der Tandheelkunde | 28.1.1980  |
| Österreich   |   |   |            |
| Polska       | Dyplom uzyskania tytułu specjalisty w dziedzinie ortodontcji  | Centrum Egzaminów Medycznych  | 1.5.2004   |
| Portugal     | Título de Especialista em Ortodontia  | Ordem dos Médicos Dentistas (OMD)   | 4.6.2008   |
| România      | Certificatul de specialist în Ortodonție și Ortopedie dento-facială   | Ministerul Sănătății  | 17.12.2008 |

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

|                |   |   |            |
|----------------|---|---|------------|
| Slovenija      | Potrdilo o opravljenem specialističnem izpitu iz čeljustne in zobne ortopedije                  | 1. Ministrstvo za zdravje<br>2. Zdravniška zbornica Slovenije | 1.5.2004   |
| Slovensko      | Diplom o špecializácii v špecializačnom odbore čeljustná ortopédia                              | Slovenská zdravotnícka univerzita                             | 17.12.2008 |
| Suomi/Finland  | Erikoishammaslääkäritutkinto, hampaiston oikomishoito/<br>Specialtandläkarexamen, tandreglering | Yliopisto   | 1.1.1994   |
| Sverige        | Bevis om specialistkompetens i ortodonti  | Socialstyrelsen   | 1.1.1994   |
| United Kingdom | Certificate of Completion of specialist training in orthodontics                                | Competent authority recognised for this purpose               | 28.1.1980. |

4. Point 5.4.2 is replaced by the following:

5.4.2. *Evidence of formal qualifications of veterinary surgeons*

| Country                         | Evidence of formal qualifications                                     | Body awarding the evidence of qualifications | Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications              | Reference date |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|----------------|
| België/<br>Belgique/<br>Belgien | Diploma van dierenarts/<br>Diplôme de docteur en médecine vétérinaire | —<br>—                                       | De universiteiten/<br>Les universités<br>De bevoegde Examencommissie | 21.12.1980     |
| <b>a</b>                        | Valid until 22 November 2006.   |  |  |                |
| <b>b</b>                        | As of 23 November 2006.   |  |  |                |
| <b>c</b>                        | Valid until 10 April 2008.  |  |  |                |
| <b>d</b>                        | As of 11 April 2008.  |  |  |                |
| <b>e</b>                        | As of 10 January 2011.  |  |  |                |
| <b>f</b>                        | As of 1 October 2011.   |  |  |                |
| <b>g</b>                        | As of 1 October 2012.   |  |  |                |

ANNEX

Document Generated: 2020-11-30

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                 |  |   |   |          |
|-----------------|--|---|---|----------|
|                 |  |   | van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap/ Le Jury compétent d'enseignement de la Communauté française |          |
| България        | Диплома за висше образование на образователно-квалификационна                                      | —   | Лесотехнически университет София Факултет Ветеринарна медицина                          | 1.1.2007 |
|                 | степен магистър по специалност Ветеринарна медицина с професионална квалификация Ветеринарен лекар | —   | Тракийски университет Стара Загора, Ветеринарномедицински факултет                      |          |
| Česká republika | —  | Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu veterinární lékařství (doktor veterinární medicíny, MVDr.) |   | 1.5.2004 |
|                 | —  | Diplom o ukončení studia ve   |   |          |

**a** Valid until 22 November 2006.**b** As of 23 November 2006.**c** Valid until 10 April 2008.**d** As of 11 April 2008.**e** As of 10 January 2011.**f** As of 1 October 2011.**g** As of 1 October 2012.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|             |  |  |  |            |
|-------------|--|--|--|------------|
|             |  | studijním<br>programu<br>veterinární<br>hygiena<br>a ekologie<br>(doktor<br>veterinární<br>medicíny,<br>MVDr.)   |  |            |
| Danmark     | Bevis for<br>kandidatuddanne-<br>lse i veterinærmedicin<br>(cand.med.vet.) | Københavns<br>Universitet  |  | 21.12.1980 |
| Deutschland | —  | Zeugnis<br>über<br>das<br>Ergebnis<br>des<br>Dritten<br>Abschnitts<br>der<br>Tierärztlichen<br>Prüfung<br>und<br>das<br>Gesamtergebnis<br>der<br>Tierärztlichen<br>Prüfung | Der<br>Vorsitzende<br>des<br>Prüfungsausschusses<br>für die<br>Tierärztliche<br>Prüfung einer<br>Universität<br>über<br>Hochschule | 21.12.1980 |
|             | —  | Zeugnis<br>über<br>das<br>Ergebnis<br>der<br>Tierärztlichen<br>Prüfung<br>und<br>das<br>Gesamtergebnis<br>der<br>Tierärztlichen<br>Prüfung                                 |  | 1.1.2006   |

**a** Valid until 22 November 2006.

**b** As of 23 November 2006.

**c** Valid until 10 April 2008.

**d** As of 11 April 2008.

**e** As of 10 January 2011.

**f** As of 1 October 2011.

**g** As of 1 October 2012.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|        |   |   |  |            |
|--------|---|---|--|------------|
| Eesti  | Diplom:<br>täitnud<br>veterinaarmeditsiini<br>õppekava                    | Eesti<br>Põllumajandusülikool   |  | 1.5.2004   |
|        | Loomaarstikraad<br><i>Degree in<br/>Veterinary<br/>Medicine<br/>(DVM)</i> | Eesti<br>Maaülikool   |  |            |
| Ελλάς  | Πτυχίο<br>Κτηνιατρικής  | 1. Αριστοτέλειο<br>Πανεπιστήμιο<br>Θεσσαλονίκης<br><br>2. Πανεπιστήμιο<br>Θεσσαλίας                                       |  | 1.1.1981   |
| España | Título de<br>Licenciado en<br>Veterinaria                                 | — Ministerio<br>de<br>Educación<br>y<br>Cultura   |  | 1.1.1986   |
|        |   | — El<br>rector<br>de<br>una<br>Universidad  |  |            |
|        | Título de<br>Graduado/a en<br>Veterinaria                                 | — El<br>rector<br>de<br>una<br>Universidad  |  | 1.1.1986   |
| France | Diplôme d'Etat<br>de docteur<br>vétérinaire                               | — L'Institut<br>d'enseignement<br>supérieur<br>et de<br>recherche<br>en<br>alimentation,<br>santé<br>animale,<br>sciences |  | 21.12.1980 |

**a** Valid until 22 November 2006.

**b** As of 23 November 2006.

**c** Valid until 10 April 2008.

**d** As of 11 April 2008.

**e** As of 10 January 2011.

**f** As of 1 October 2011.

**g** As of 1 October 2012.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|          |   |   |  |            |
|----------|---|---|--|------------|
|          |   |   | agronomiques et de l'environnement (Vet Agro Sup); L'Ecole nationale vétérinaire, agroalimentaire et de l'alimentation, Nantes-Atlantique (ONIRIS); L'Ecole nationale vétérinaire d'Alfort; L'Ecole nationale vétérinaire de Toulouse. |            |
| Hrvatska | Diploma "doktor veterinarske medicine/ doktorica veterinarske medicine"                       | Veterinarski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu |  | 1.7.2013   |
| Ireland  | — Diploma of Bachelor in/of Veterinary Medicine (MVB)<br>— Diploma of Membership of the Royal |   |  | 21.12.1980 |

**a** Valid until 22 November 2006.

**b** As of 23 November 2006.

**c** Valid until 10 April 2008.

**d** As of 11 April 2008.

**e** As of 10 January 2011.

**f** As of 1 October 2011.

**g** As of 1 October 2012.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|              |  | College of Veterinary Surgeons (MRCVS) |  |            |
|--------------|--|--|--|------------|
| Italia       | Diploma di laurea in medicina veterinaria  | Università                             | Diploma di abilitazione all'esercizio della medicina veterinaria | 1.1.1985   |
| Κύπρος       | Πιστοποιητικό Εγγραφής Κτηνιάτρου  | Κτηνιατρικό Συμβούλιο                  |  | 1.5.2004   |
| Latvija      | Veterinārārsta diploms   | Latvijas Lauksaimniecības Universitāte |  | 1.5.2004   |
| Lietuva      | 1. Aukštojo Lietuvos mokslų diplomas (veterinarijos gydytojo (DVM))  | Veterinarijos Akademija                |  | 1.5.2004   |
|              | 2. Magistro Lietuvos diplomas (veterinarinės medicinos magistro kvalifikacinis laipsnis ir veterinarijos gydytojo profesinė kvalifikacija) | sveikatos mokslų universitetas         |  |            |
| Luxembourg   | Diplôme d'Etat de docteur en médecine vétérinaire  | Jury d'examen d'Etat                   |  | 21.12.1980 |
| Magyarország | Okleveles állatorvos   | Felsőoktatási intézmény                |  | 1.5.2004   |

**a** Valid until 22 November 2006.

**b** As of 23 November 2006.

**c** Valid until 10 April 2008.

**d** As of 11 April 2008.

**e** As of 10 January 2011.

**f** As of 1 October 2011.

**g** As of 1 October 2012.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|            |  |  |             |            |
|------------|--|--|-------------|------------|
|            | doktor oklevél<br>(dr. vet)  |  |             |            |
| Malta      | Licenzja ta' Kirurgu Veterinarju   | Kunsill tal-Kirurgi Veterinarji  |             | 1.5.2004   |
| Nederland  | Getuigschrift van met goed gevolg afgelegd diergeneeskundig/veeartsenijkundig examen |  |             | 21.12.1980 |
| Österreich | —<br>—   | Diplom Tierarzt<br>Magister medicinae veterinariae   | Universität | 1.1.1994   |
| Polska     | Dyplom lekarza weterynarii   | 1. Szkoła Główna Gospodarstwa Wiejskiego w Warszawie<br>2. Akademia Rolnicza we Wrocławiu <sup>a</sup><br>3. Uniwersytet Przyrodniczy we Wrocławiu <sup>b</sup><br>4. Akademia Rolnicza w Lublinie <sup>c</sup><br>5. Uniwersytet Przyrodniczy w Lublinie <sup>d</sup> |             | 1.5.2004   |

**a** Valid until 22 November 2006.

**b** As of 23 November 2006.

**c** Valid until 10 April 2008.

**d** As of 11 April 2008.

**e** As of 10 January 2011.

**f** As of 1 October 2011.

**g** As of 1 October 2012.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|           |            |  |   |   |          |
|-----------|------------|--|---|---|----------|
|           |            | 6. Uniwersytet<br>Warmińsko-<br>Mazurski<br>w Olsztynie  |   |   |          |
|           |            | 7. Uniwersytet<br>Przyrodniczy<br>w Poznaniu <sup>f</sup>  |   |   |          |
|           |            | 8. Uniwersytet<br>Rolniczy im.<br>Hugona<br>Kołłątaja<br>w Krakowie<br>oraz<br>Uniwersytet<br>Jagielloński<br>w Krakowie <sup>g</sup>                    |   |   |          |
| Portugal  | —<br><br>— | Carta<br>de<br>curso<br>de<br>licenciatura<br>em<br>medicina<br>veterinária<br><br>Carta<br>de<br>mestrado<br>integrado<br>em<br>medicina<br>veterinária | Universidade  | 1.1.1986                                |          |
| România   |            | Diplomă de<br>licență de<br>doctor medic<br>veterinar  | Universități<br>Ministerul<br>Educatiei<br>Nationale <sup>e</sup> | 1.1.2007                                |          |
| Slovenija |            | Diploma,<br>s katero se<br>podeljuje   | Univerza  | Spričevalo<br>o opravljenem<br>državnem | 1.5.2004 |

**a** Valid until 22 November 2006.

**b** As of 23 November 2006.

**c** Valid until 10 April 2008.

**d** As of 11 April 2008.

**e** As of 10 January 2011.

**f** As of 1 October 2011.

**g** As of 1 October 2012.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                | strokovni naslov “doktor veterinarske medicine/ doktorica veterinarske medicine”               |                               | izpitu s področja veterinarstva |            |
|----------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| Slovensko      | Vysokoškolský diplom o udelení akademického titulu “doktor veterinarskeho lekárstva” (“MVDr.”) | Univerzita                    |                                 | 1.5.2004   |
| Suomi/Finland  | Eläinlääketieteen Yliopisto lisensiaatin tutkinto/ Veterinärmedicine licentiatexamen           |                               |                                 | 1.1.1994   |
| Sverige        | Veterinärexamen  | Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet |                                 | 1.1.1994   |
| United Kingdom | 1. Bachelor of Veterinary Science (BVSc)   | University of Bristol         |                                 | 21.12.1980 |
|                | 2. Bachelor of Veterinary Science (BVSc)   | University of Liverpool       |                                 |            |
|                | 3. Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine (Vet MB)  | University of Cambridge       |                                 |            |
|                | 4. Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine and   | University of Edinburgh       |                                 |            |

**a** Valid until 22 November 2006.

**b** As of 23 November 2006.

**c** Valid until 10 April 2008.

**d** As of 11 April 2008.

**e** As of 10 January 2011.

**f** As of 1 October 2011.

**g** As of 1 October 2012.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|          |  |                          |  |
|----------|--|--------------------------|--|
|          | Surgery (BVM&S)  |                          |  |
|          | 5. Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery (BVMS)                                  | University of Glasgow    |  |
|          | 6. Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine (BvetMed)   | University of London     |  |
|          | 7. Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine and Bachelor of Veterinary Surgery (B.V.M., B.V.S.) | University of Nottingham |  |
| <b>a</b> | Valid until 22 November 2006.  |                          |  |
| <b>b</b> | As of 23 November 2006.  |                          |  |
| <b>c</b> | Valid until 10 April 2008.   |                          |  |
| <b>d</b> | As of 11 April 2008.   |                          |  |
| <b>e</b> | As of 10 January 2011.   |                          |  |
| <b>f</b> | As of 1 October 2011.  |                          |  |
| <b>g</b> | As of 1 October 2012.  |                          |  |

5. Point 5.5.2 is replaced by the following:

5.5.2 *Evidence of formal qualifications of midwives*

| Country  | Evidence of formal qualifications   | Body awarding the evidence of qualifications | Professional title | Reference date |
|----------|---|--|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>a</b> | This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.   |  |                    |                |
| <b>b</b> | This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.                        |  |                    |                |
| <b>c</b> | This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process. |  |                    |                |
| <b>d</b> | Valid until 2001.   |  |                    |                |
| <b>e</b> | As of 2001/2002.  |  |                    |                |

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                                 |   |   |   |   |           |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| België/<br>Belgique/<br>Belgien | Diploma van<br>vroedvrouw/<br>Diplôme<br>d'accoucheuse  | —   | De<br>erkende<br>opleidingsinstituten/<br>Les<br>établissements<br>d'enseignement<br>De<br>bevoegde<br>Examencommissie<br>van<br>de<br>Vlaamse<br>Gemeenschap/<br>Le<br>Jury<br>compétent<br>d'enseignement<br>de la<br>Communauté<br>française | Vroedvrouw/<br>Accoucheuse                    | 23.1.1983 |
| България                        | Диплома<br>за висше<br>образование<br>на<br>образователно-<br>квалификационна<br>степен<br>“Бакалавър” с<br>професионална<br>квалификация<br>“Акушерка” | Университет   |   | Акушерка                                      | 1.1.2007  |
| Česká<br>republika              | 1. Diplom<br>o ukončení<br>studia ve<br>studijním<br>programu<br>ošetřovatelství<br>ve studijním<br>oboru porodní                                       | 1. Vysoká<br>škola zřízená<br>nebo uznaná<br>státem |   | Porodní<br>asistentka/<br>porodní<br>asistent | 1.5.2004  |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|             |  |   |                              |           |
|-------------|--|---|------------------------------|-----------|
|             | asistentka (bakalář, Bc.)  |   |                              |           |
|             | 2. Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu porodní asistence ve studijním oboru porodní asistentka (bakalář, Bc.) | 2. Vysoká škola zřízená nebo uznaná státem          |                              |           |
|             | 3. Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním oboru diplomovaná porodní asistentka (diplomovaný specialista, DiS.)            | 3. Vyšší odborná škola zřízená nebo uznaná státem   |                              |           |
| Danmark     | Bevis for uddannelsen til professionsbachelor i jordemoderkundskab   | Professionshøjskolen                                | Jordemoder                   | 23.1.1983 |
| Deutschland | Zeugnis über die staatliche Prüfung für Hebammen und Entbindungspfleger  | Staatlicher Prüfungsausschuss                       | — Hebamme Entbindungspfleger | 23.1.1983 |
| Eesti       | Diplom ämmaemandaerialal   | — Tallinna Meditsiinikool<br>— Tartu Meditsiinikool | Ämmaemand                    | 1.5.2004  |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|        |   |    |  |   |                      |
|--------|---|----|--|---|----------------------|
|        | Ämmaemanda diplom   | —  | Tallinna Tervishoiu Kõrgkool                       |   |                      |
|        |   | —  | Tartu Tervishoiu Kõrgkool                          |   |                      |
| Ελλάς  | 1. Πτυχίο Τμήματος Μαιευτικής Τεχνολογικών Εκπαιδευτικών Ιδρυμάτων (Τ.Ε.Ι.)                   | 1. | Τεχνολογικά Εκπαιδευτικά Ιδρύματα (Τ.Ε.Ι.)         | — | Μαία 23.1.1983       |
|        | 2. Πτυχίο του Τμήματος Μαιών της Ανωτέρας Σχολής Στελεχών Υγείας και Κοινων. Πρόνοιας (KATEE) | 2. | KATEE Υπουργείου Εθνικής Παιδείας και Θρησκευμάτων | — | Μαιευτής             |
|        | 3. Πτυχίο Μαιίας Ανωτέρας Σχολής Μαιών  | 3. | Υπουργείο Υγείας και Πρόνοιας                      |   |                      |
| España | —   | —  | Título de Educación y Cultura                      | — | Matrona 1.1.1986     |
|        | —   | —  | Título de asistente obstétrico (matrona)           | — | Asistente obstétrico |
|        | —   | —  | Título de  |   |                      |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|          | enfermería<br>obstétrica-<br>ginecológica  |   |   |  |
|----------|--|---|---|--|
| France   | Diplôme de sage-femme  | L'Etat  | Sage-femme  | 23.1.1983  |
| Hrvatska | Svjedodžba “prvostupnik (baccalaureus) primaljstva/ sveučilišna prvostupnica (baccalaura) primaljstva” | —   | Medicinski fakultet Sveučilišta u Republici Hrvatskoj | Prvostupnik (baccalaureus) primaljstva/<br>Prvostupnica (baccalaura) primaljstva |
|          |  | —   | Sveučilišta u Republici Hrvatskoj                     |  |
|          |  | —   | Veleučilišta i visoke škole u Republici Hrvatskoj     |  |
| Ireland  | 1. Certificate in Midwifery <sup>a</sup>   | An Bord Altranais (The Nursing Board) [up to 1 October 2012];<br>Bórd Altranais agus Cnáimhseachais na hEireann (The Nursing and Midwifery Board of Ireland, NMBI) [from 2 October 2012]. | Registered Midwife (RM)                               | 23.1.1983  |
|          | 2. B.Sc in Midwifery   | 2. A third-level Institution  |   |  |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

|         |   |  |                        |           |
|---------|---|--|------------------------|-----------|
|         | approved by the NMBI <sup>b</sup>   | delivering a Midwifery education programme approved by the NMBI                                      |                        |           |
|         | 3. Higher Postgraduate Diploma in Midwifery approved by the NMBI <sup>b</sup> | 3. Third-level Institution delivering Higher/ Postgraduate Diploma in Midwifery approved by the NMBI |                        |           |
| Italia  | 1. Diploma d'ostetrica <sup>d</sup>   | 1. Scuole riconosciute dallo Stato <sup>d</sup>  | Ostetrica <sup>d</sup> | 23.1.1983 |
|         | 2. Laurea in ostetricia <sup>e</sup>  | 2. Università <sup>e</sup>   |                        |           |
| Κύπρος  | Δίπλωμα στο μεταβασικό πρόγραμμα Μαιευτικής                                   | Νοσηλευτική Σχολή  | Εγγεγραμμένη Μαία      | 1.5.2004  |
| Latvija | Diploms par vecmātes kvalifikācijas iegūšanu                                  | Māsu skolas  | Vecmāte                | 1.5.2004  |
| Lietuva | 1. Aukštojo mokslo diplomas, nurodantis suteiktą bendrosios praktikos         | 1. Universitetas   | Akušeris               | 1.5.2004  |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |  |                 |  |
|--|--|-----------------|--|
| <p>slaugytojo profesinę kvalifikaciją, ir profesinės kvalifikacijos pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą akušerio profesinę kvalifikaciją</p> <p>— Pažymėjimas, liudijantis akušerio profesinę praktiką</p>  |  |                 |  |
| <p>2. Aukštojo mokslo diplomas (neuniversitetinės studijos), nurodantis suteiktą bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinę kvalifikaciją, ir profesinės kvalifikacijos pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą akušerio profesinę kvalifikaciją</p> <p>— Pažymėjimas, liudijantis akušerio profesinę praktiką</p> | <p>2. Aukštojo mokslo diplomas (neuniversitetinės studijos), nurodantis suteiktą bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinę kvalifikaciją, ir profesinės kvalifikacijos pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą akušerio profesinę kvalifikaciją</p>   | <p>Kolegija</p> |  |
| <p><b>a</b></p>  | <p>This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.</p>   |                 |  |
| <p><b>b</b></p>  | <p>This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.</p>                        |                 |  |
| <p><b>c</b></p>  | <p>This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.</p> |                 |  |
| <p><b>d</b></p>  | <p>Valid until 2001.</p>   |                 |  |
| <p><b>e</b></p>  | <p>As of 2001/2002.</p>  |                 |  |

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |               |  |
|--|---------------|--|
| 3. Aukštojo mokslo diplomas (neuniversitetinės studijos), nurodantis suteiktą akušerio profesinę kvalifikaciją   | Kolegija      |  |
| 4. Bakalauro diplomas (slaugos bakalauro kvalifikacinis laipsnis ir bendrosios praktikos augytojo profesinė kvalifikacija) Ir Profesinės kvalifikacijos pažymėjimas (akušerio profesinė kvalifikacija) | Universitetas |  |
| 5. Profesinio bakalauro diplomas (slaugos profesinio bakalauro kvalifikacinis laipsnis ir bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinė  | Kolegija      |  |

- a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.
- b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.
- c** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.
- d** Valid until 2001.
- e** As of 2001/2002.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|              |  |  |               |           |
|--------------|--|--|---------------|-----------|
|              | kvalifikacija) Ir<br>Profesinės<br>kvalifikacijos<br>pažymėjimas<br>(akušerio<br>profesinė<br>kvalifikacija)   |  |               |           |
|              | 6. Profesinio<br>bakalauro<br>diplomas<br>(akušerijos<br>profesinio<br>bakalauro<br>kvalifikacinis<br>laipsnis ir<br>akušerio<br>profesinė<br>kvalifikacija) | 6. Profesinio<br>Kolegija  |               |           |
| Luxembourg   | Diplôme de<br>sage-femme   | Ministère de<br>l'éducation<br>nationale, de<br>la formation<br>professionnelle<br>et des sports | Sage-femme    | 23.1.1983 |
| Magyarország | 1. Szülésznő<br>bizonyítvány   | 1. Szülésznő<br>Iskola/<br>főiskola  | Szülésznő     | 1.5.2004  |
|              | 2. Szülésznő<br>oklevél  | 2. Szülésznő<br>Felsőoktatási<br>intézmény   |               |           |
| Malta        | Lawrja jew<br>diploma fl-<br>Istudji tal-<br>Qwiebel   | Universita' ta'<br>Malta   | Qabla         | 1.5.2004  |
| Nederland    | Diploma van<br>verloskundige   | Door het<br>Ministerie van<br>Volksgezondheid,<br>Welzijn en<br>Sport erkende                    | Verloskundige | 23.1.1983 |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|            |  | opleidings-<br>instellingen  |   |          |
|------------|--|--|---|----------|
| Österreich | 1. Hebammen-<br>Diplom   |  | Hebamme   | 1.1.1994 |
|            | 2. Diplom<br>über den<br>Abschluss des<br>Fachhochschul-<br>Bachelorstudiengangs<br>“Hebamme”  | 2. Fachhochschulrat  |   |          |
| Polska     | — Dyplom<br>ukończonych<br>studiów<br>wyższych<br>na wyższym<br>kierunku<br>położnictwa<br>z tytułem<br>“magistra<br>położnictwa”<br>— Dyplom<br>ukończonych<br>studiów<br>wyższych<br>zawodowych<br>na<br>kierunku/<br>specjalności<br>położnictwa<br>z tytułem<br>“licencjat<br>położnictwa” | Institucja<br>prowadząca<br>kształcenie<br>na wyższym<br>kierunku<br>uznana przez<br>położnictwa<br>władze (Higher<br>education<br>institution<br>recognised by<br>the competent<br>authorities) | Położna   | 1.5.2004 |
| Portugal   | 1. Diploma<br>de enfermeiro<br>especialista em<br>enfermagem de<br>saúde materna<br>e obstétrica   | 1. Ecolas<br>de Enfermagem   | Enfermeiro<br>especialista em<br>enfermagem de<br>saúde materna<br>e obstétrica | 1.1.1986 |

- a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.
- b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.
- c** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.
- d** Valid until 2001.
- e** As of 2001/2002.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|           |  |  |  |          |
|-----------|--|--|--|----------|
|           | 2. Diploma/ Escolas<br>carta de curso Superiores de<br>de estudos Enfermagem<br>superiores<br>especializados<br>em<br>enfermagem de<br>saúde materna<br>e obstétrica |  |  |          |
|           | 3. Diploma.<br>(do curso de<br>pós-<br>licenciatura) de<br>especialização<br>em<br>enfermagem de<br>saúde materna<br>e obstétrica                                    |  |  |          |
| România   | Diplomă de<br>licență de<br>moașă  | Universități                               | Moașă  | 1.1.2007 |
| Slovenija | Diploma,<br>s katero se<br>podeljuje<br>strokovni<br>naslov<br>“diplomirana<br>babica/<br>diplomirani<br>babičar”  | 1. Univerza<br>2. Visoka<br>strokovna šola | diplomirana<br>babica/<br>diplomirani<br>babičar | 1.5.2004 |
| Slovensko | 1. DIPLOM<br>pôrodná<br>asistencia<br>“bakalár” (“Bc.”)  | Vysoká<br>škola/<br>Univerzita             | Pôrodná<br>asistentka                            | 1.5.2004 |
|           | 2. DIPLOM<br>diplomovaná   | Stredná<br>zdravotnícka<br>škola           |  |          |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                   |  |  |                       |           |
|-------------------|--|--|-----------------------|-----------|
|                   | pörodná<br>asistentka  |  |                       |           |
| Suomi/Finland     | 1. Kätilön<br>tutkinto/<br>barnmorskeexamen  | 1. Terveystieteiden<br>laitokset/<br>hälsövärdsläroanstalter   | Kätilö/<br>Barnmorska | 1.1.1994  |
|                   | 2. Sosiaalija<br>terveysalan<br>ammattikorkeakoulu<br>kätilö (AMK)/<br>yrkeshögskoleexamen<br>inom hälsövärd<br>och det sociala<br>området,<br>barnmorska<br>(YH)  | 2. Ammattikorkeakoulut/<br>Yrkeshögskolor<br>koulututkinto,<br>examen  |                       |           |
| Sverige           | Barnmorskeexamen   | Universitet<br>eller högskola  | Barnmorska            | 1.1.1994  |
| United<br>Kingdom | A qualification<br>approved by<br>the Nursing<br>and Midwifery<br>Council or its<br>predecessor<br>bodies as<br>attesting to the<br>completion<br>of training as<br>required for<br>midwives by<br>Article 40 and<br>the standard<br>of proficiency<br>as required for<br>registration as<br>a Registered<br>Midwife in its<br>register <sup>f</sup> | Education<br>institution<br>approved by<br>the Nursing<br>and Midwifery<br>Council or its<br>predecessor<br>bodies | Registered<br>Midwife | 23.1.1983 |

**a** This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

**b** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**c** This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

**d** Valid until 2001.

**e** As of 2001/2002.

6. Point 5.6.2 is replaced by the following:

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

5.6.2. Evidence of formal qualifications of pharmacists

| Country                         | Evidence of formal qualifications   | Body awarding the evidence of qualifications  | Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications | Reference date |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------|
| België/<br>Belgique/<br>Belgien | Diploma van apotheker/<br>Diplôme de pharmacien   | — De universiteiten/<br>Les universités<br>— De bevoegde Examencommissie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap/<br>Le Jury compétent d'enseignement de la Communauté française |   | 1.10.1987      |
| България                        | Диплома за висше образование на образователно-квалификационна степен "Магистър" по "Фармация" с професионална квалификация "Магистър-фармацевт" | Университет   |   | 1.1.2007       |
| Česká republika                 | Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu farmacie (magistr, Mgr.)   | Farmaceutická fakulta univerzity v České republice  |   | 1.5.2004       |
| Danmark                         | Bevis for kandidatuddannelsen i farmaci (cand.pharm.)   | Det Farmaceutiske Fakultet,   |   | 1.10.1987      |

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

|             |  |                           |   |           |
|-------------|--|---------------------------|---|-----------|
|             |  | Københavns<br>Universitet |   |           |
|             | Bevis for<br>kandidatuddannelse<br>i farmaci<br>(cand.pharm.)  | Syddansk<br>Universitet   |   |           |
| Deutschland | Zeugnis über<br>die Staatliche<br>Pharmazeutische<br>Prüfung   | Zuständige<br>Behörden    |   | 1.10.1987 |
| Eesti       | Diplom<br>proviisori<br>õppekava<br>lõbimise<br>Farmaatsiamagister<br><i>Master of<br/>Science in<br/>Pharmacy<br/>(MSc)</i> | Tartu Ülikool             |   | 1.5.2004  |
| Ελλάς       | Άδεια<br>άσκησης<br>φαρμακευτικού<br>επαγγέλματος  | —                         | Περιφέρεια —<br>Νομαρχιακή<br>Αυτοδιοίκηση    | 1.10.1987 |
| España      | Título de<br>Licenciado en<br>Farmacia   | —                         | Ministerio<br>de<br>Educación<br>y<br>Cultura | 1.10.1987 |
|             |  | —                         | El<br>rector<br>de<br>una<br>universidad      |           |
|             | Título de<br>Graduado/a en<br>Farmacia   | —                         | El<br>rector<br>de<br>una<br>Universidad      | 1.1.1986  |
| France      | —<br>Diplôme<br>d'Etat<br>de<br>pharmacien<br>—<br>Diplôme<br>d'Etat<br>de<br>docteur<br>en<br>pharmacie                     | Universités               |   | 1.10.1987 |



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|          |  |  |  |           |
|----------|--|--|--|-----------|
| Hrvatska | Diploma “magistar farmacije/ magistra farmacije”   | —<br>—<br>—  | Farmaceutsko-biokemijski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu<br>Medicinski fakultet Sveučilišta u Splitu<br>Kemijско-tehnološki fakultet Sveučilišta u Splitu                       | 1.7.2013  |
| Ireland  | 1. Certificate of Registered Pharmaceutical Chemist <sup>a</sup> Certificate of Registration as a Pharmacist <sup>a</sup>    | 1. Cumann Cógaiseoirí na hEireann (Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland)                              |  | 1.10.1987 |
|          | 2. A degree in Pharmacy recognised by the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland <sup>b</sup>                                     | 2. Universities delivering degrees in pharmacy recognised by the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland | Universities Notification from the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland that the person named therein is the holder of a qualification appropriate for practicing as a pharmacist |           |
| Italia   | Diploma o certificato di abilitazione all’esercizio della professione di farmacista ottenuto in seguito ad un esame di Stato | Università   |  | 1.11.1993 |
| Κύπρος   | Πιστοποιητικό Εγγραφής Φαρμακοποιού  | Συμβούλιο Φαρμακευτικής  |  | 1.5.2004  |
| Latvija  | Farmaceita diploms   | Universitātes tipa augstskola  |  | 1.5.2004  |

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

|              |   |  |  |           |
|--------------|---|--|--|-----------|
| Lietuva      | 1. Aukštojo mokslo diplomas, nurodantis suteiktą vaistininko profesinę kvalifikaciją<br><br>2. Magistro diplomas (farmacijos magistro kvalifikacinis laipsnis ir vaistininko profesinė kvalifikacija) | Universitetas  |  | 1.5.2004  |
| Luxembourg   | Diplôme d'Etat de pharmaciens   | Jury d'examen d'Etat + visa du ministre de l'éducation nationale                                     |  | 1.10.1987 |
| Magyarország | Okleveles gyógyszerész oklevél (magister pharmaciae, abbrev: mag. Pharm)  | Egyetem  |  | 1.5.2004  |
| Malta        | Lawrja fil-farmacija  | Universita` ta' Malta  |  | 1.5.2004  |
| Nederland    | Getuigschrift van met goed gevolg afgelegd apothekersexamen   | Faculteit Farmacie   |  | 1.10.1987 |
| Österreich   | Staatliches Apothekerdiplom   | Österreichische Apothekerkammer  |  | 1.10.1994 |
| Polska       | Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych na kierunku farmacja z tytułem magistra  | 1. Akademia Medyczna<br>2. Uniwersytet Medyczny<br>3. Collegium Medicum Uniwersytetu Jagiellońskiego |  | 1.5.2004  |

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                |   |   |  |   |           |
|----------------|---|---|--|---|-----------|
| Portugal       | — | Licenciamento em Farmácia Superior  | Instituição de Ensino Superior Universitário                     |   | 1.10.1987 |
|                | — | Carta de curso de licenciatura em Ciências Farmacêuticas                                |  |   |           |
|                |   | Mestrado Integrado em Ciências Farmacêuticas  |  |   | 1.1.2007  |
| România        |   | Diplomă de licență de farmacist<br>Diploma de licență și master <sup>e</sup>            | Universități<br>Ministerul Educației Nationale                   |   | 1.1.2007  |
| Slovenija      |   | Diploma, s katero se podeljuje strokovni naziv “magister farmacije/ magistra farmacije” | Univerza   | Potrdilo o opravljenem strokovnem izpitu za poklic magister farmacije/ magistra farmacije | 1.5.2004  |
| Slovensko      |   | DIPLOM farmácia magister (“Mgr.”)   | Univerzita   |   | 1.5.2004  |
| Suomi/Finland  |   | Proviisorin tutkinto/<br>Provisorexamen   | Yliopisto  |   | 1.10.1994 |
| Sverige        |   | Apotekarexamen  | Universitet och högskolor  |   | 1.10.1994 |
| United Kingdom |   | 1. Certificate of Registered Pharmacist <sup>e</sup>                                    |  |   | 1.10.1987 |
|                |   | 2. A degree in pharmacy approved either by the General                                  | Universities delivering pharmacy degrees approved by the General | Notification from the General Pharmaceutical Council or Pharmaceutical                    |           |

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|          |   |   |   |
|----------|---|---|---|
|          | Pharmaceutical Council (formerly Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain) or the Pharmaceutical Society of Northern Ireland <sup>d</sup>  | Pharmaceutical Council (formerly Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain) or the Pharmaceutical Society of Northern Ireland | Society of Northern Ireland confirming successful completion of the approved pharmacy degree, 12 months practical training and a pass of the registration assessment. |
| <b>a</b> | This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.   |   |   |
| <b>b</b> | This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland. In such cases, the accompanying certificate testifies the completion of all qualifications requirements.                        |   |   |
| <b>c</b> | This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition of their qualification when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in the United Kingdom.   |   |   |
| <b>d</b> | This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration. In such cases, the accompanying certificate testifies the completion of all qualifications requirements. |   |   |
| <b>e</b> | As of 10 January 2011.  |   |   |

7. Point 5.7.1 is replaced by the following:

5.7.1. *Evidence of formal qualifications of architects recognised pursuant to Article 46*

| Country                         | Evidence of formal qualifications   | Body awarding the evidence of qualifications   | Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications                    | Reference academic year |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------|
| België/<br>Belgique/<br>Belgien | 1. Architecte   | Nationale hogescholen voor architectuur/Ecoles nationales supérieures d'architecture | Certificat de stage délivré par l'Ordre des Architectes/Stagegetuigschrift | 1988/1989               |
|                                 | 2. Architecte   | Hogere-architectuur-instituten/ Instituts supérieurs d'architecture                  | afgeleverd door de Orde van Architecten                                    |                         |
| <b>a</b>                        | The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University. |  |  |                         |
| <b>b</b>                        | As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.  |  |  |                         |

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|          |  |  |  |           |
|----------|--|--|--|-----------|
|          | 3. Architect/ Architecte                                       | Provinciaal Hoger Instituut voor Architectuur te Hasselt/ Ecole provinciale supérieure d'architecture de Hasselt |  |           |
|          | 4. Architect/ Architecte                                       | Koninklijke Academies voor Schone Kunsten/Académies royales des Beaux-Arts                                       |  |           |
|          | 5. Architect/ Architecte                                       | Sint-Lucasscholen/Ecoles Saint-Luc   |  |           |
|          | 6. Burgerlijke ingenieur-architect/ Ingénieur Civil Architecte |  |  |           |
|          | 7. Burgerlijk Ingenieur-Architect (Ir. Arch.)                  | K.U. Leuven, faculteit ingenieurswetenschappen   |  | 2004/2005 |
|          | 8. Burgerlijk Ingenieur-Architect (Ir. Arch.)                  | Vrije Universiteit Brussel, faculteit ingenieurswetenschappen  |  | 2004/2005 |
|          | 9. Master Ingénieur Civil Architecte, à finalité spécialisée   | Faculté Polytechnique de Mons  |  | 2008/2009 |
| България | Магистър-Специалност архитектура                               | — Университет по архитектура, строителство и геодезия — София, Архитектурен факултет                             | Свидетелство издадено от компетентната Камара на архитектите, удостоверяващо изпълнението на | 2010/2011 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                 |   |   |  |  |           |
|-----------------|---|---|--|--|-----------|
|                 |   | — | Варненски свободен университет “Черноризец Храбър”, Варна, Архитектурен факултет | предпоставките необходими за регистрация като архитект с пълна проектантска правоспособност в регистъра на архитектите | 2007/2008 |
|                 |   | — | Висше строително училище “Любен Каравелов”, Архитектурен факултет                |  | 2009/2010 |
| Česká republika | Architektura a urbanismus                               | — | Fakulta architektury, České vysoké učení technické (ČVUT) v Praze                | Osvědčení o splnění kvalifikačních požadavků pro samostatný výkon profese architekta vydané Českou komorou architektů  | 2007/2008 |
|                 |   | — | Vysoké učení technické v Brně, Fakulta architektury                              |  |           |
|                 | Inženýr architekt (Ing.Arch.)                           | — | Technická univerzita v Liberci, Fakulta umění a architektury                     |  |           |
|                 | Magistr umění v oboru architektura (MgA.)               | — | Vysoká škola uměleckoprůmyslová v Praze  |  |           |
|                 | Magistr umění v oboru Architektonická tvorba, MgA       | — | Akademie výtvarných umění v Praze  |  | 2007/2008 |
| Danmark         | Bevis for kandidatuddannelsen i arkitektur (cand.arch.) | — | Kunstakademiets Arkitektskole i København  |  | 1988/1989 |
|                 |   | — | Arkitektskolen i Århus   |  |           |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|             |                        |                                       |  |  |           |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Deutschland | Diplom-Ingenieur,      | —                                     | Universitäten (Architektur/Hochbau)  | Bescheinigung einer zuständigen Architektenkammer über die Erfüllung der Qualifikationsvoraussetzungen im Hinblick auf eine Eintragung in die Architektenliste | 1988/1989 |
|             | Diplom-Ingenieur Univ. | —                                     | Technische Hochschulen (Architektur/Hochbau)   |  |           |
|             |                        | —                                     | Technische Universitäten (Architektur/Hochbau)   |  |           |
|             |                        | —                                     | Universitäten-Gesamthochschulen (Architektur/Hochbau)  |  |           |
|             |                        | —                                     | Hochschulen für bildende Künste  |  |           |
|             |                        | —                                     | Hochschulen für Künste   |  |           |
|             |                        | Diplom-Ingenieur, Diplom-Ingenieur FH | —  |  |           |
|             | Master of Arts — M.A.  | —                                     | Universitäten-Gesamthochschulen (Architektur/Hochbau) bei entsprechenden Fachhochschulstudiengängen                      |  |           |
|             |                        | —                                     | Hochschule Bremen — University of applied Sciences, Fakultät Architektur, Bau und Umwelt — School of Architecture Bremen |  |           |
|             |                        | —                                     | Fachhochschule Münster (University of Applied Sciences) —  |  |           |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |   |           |
|---|---|-----------|
|   | Muenster School of Architecture   |           |
| — | Georg-Simon-Ohm-Hochschule Nürnberg<br>Fakultät Architektur   | 2005/2006 |
| — | Hochschule Anhalt<br>(University of Applied Sciences)<br>Fachbereich Architektur,<br>Facility Management und<br>Geoinformation                            | 2010/2011 |
| — | Hochschule Regensburg<br>(University of Applied Sciences),<br>Fakultät für Architektur  | 2007/2008 |
| — | Technische Universität München,<br>Fakultät für Architektur   | 2009/2010 |
| — | Hochschule Lausitz,<br>Studiengang Architektur,<br>Fakultät für Bauen “seit Juli 2013:<br>Brandenburgische Technische<br>Universität Cottbus-Senftenberg” | 2009/2010 |
| — | Fachhochschule Lübeck,<br>University  | 2004/2005 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |  |           |
|---|--|-----------|
|   | of Applied Sciences,<br>Fachbereich Bauwesen   |           |
| — | Fachhochschule für Technik und Wirtschaft Dresden,<br>Fakultät Bauingenieurwesen/<br>Architektur | 2005/2006 |
| — | Fachhochschule Erfurt/University of Applied Sciences   | 2006/2007 |
| — | Hochschule Augsburg/<br>Augsburg University of Applied Sciences                                  | 2005/2006 |
| — | Hochschule Koblenz,<br>Fachbereich Bauwesen  | 2004/2005 |
| — | Hochschule München/<br>Fakultät für Architektur  | 2005/2006 |
| — | Hochschule für Technik Stuttgart,<br>Fakultät Architektur und Gestaltung                         | 2005/2006 |
| — | SRH Hochschule Heidelberg  | 2013/2014 |
| — | Staatliche Akademie der Bildenden Künste Stuttgart,<br>Fachbereich Architektur                   | 2006/2007 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |  |           |
|---|--|-----------|
|   | — Hochschule Konstanz Technik, Wirtschaft und Gestaltung (HTWG)  | 2014/2015 |
| Master of Arts (in Kombination mit einem Bachelorabschluss in Architektur)        | Hochschule Trier Fachbereich Gestaltung — Fachrichtung Architektur   | 2007/2008 |
| Master of Engineering (in Kombination mit einem Bachelorabschluss in Engineering) | Technische Hochschule Mittelhessen (University of Applied Sciences) Fachbereich Bauwesen                             | 2010/2011 |
| Bachelor of Arts — B.A.   | — Hochschule Anhalt (University of Applied Sciences) Fachbereich Architektur, Facility Management und Geoinformation | 2010/2011 |
|   | — Technische Universität München, Fakultät für Architektur   | 2009/2010 |
|   | — Alanus Hochschule für Kunst und Gesellschaft, Bonn   | 2007/2008 |
|   | — Hochschule Konstanz Technik, Wirtschaft und  | 2014/2015 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |                                     | Gestaltung<br>(HTWG)   |   |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Bachelor<br>of Sciences<br>(B.Sc.)  | —                                   | Hochschule Bochum,<br>Fachbereich Architektur  |   | 2003/2004  |
|   |                                     | Universität<br>Stuttgart,<br>Fakultät 1:<br>Architektur und<br>Stadtplanung          |   | 2009/2010  |
| Master of<br>Science  | —                                   | Leibniz<br>Universität<br>Hannover,<br>Fakultät für<br>Architektur und<br>Landschaft |   | 2011/2012  |
|   | —                                   | Fachhochschule<br>Aachen,<br>Fachbereich<br>Architektur                              |   | 2009/2010  |
| Master of<br>Science<br>(M.Sc.) in<br>Kombination<br>mit dem<br>Bachelor<br>of Science<br>(B.Sc.) | —                                   | Bauhaus-<br>Universität<br>Weimar  |   | 2005/2006  |
|   | —                                   | Bauhaus-<br>Universität<br>Weimar, Fakultät<br>Architektur                           |   | 2008/2009  |
|   | —                                   | Bauhaus-<br>Universität<br>Weimar, Fakultät<br>Architektur und<br>Urbanistik         |   | 2013/2014  |
| Eesti   | Arhitektuurimajanduse<br>Kesk       | Kunstiakadeemia  |   | 2006/2007  |
| Ελλάς   | Δίπλωμα<br>Αρχιτέκτονα<br>Μηχανικού | —  | Εθνικό<br>Μετσόβιο<br>Πολυτεχνείο<br>(ΕΜΠ), τμήμα<br>αρχιτεκτόνων —<br>μηχανικών                | Βεβαίωση<br>που χορηγεί<br>το Τεχνικό<br>Επιμελητήριο<br>Ελλάδας<br>(ΤΕΕ) και<br>η οποία<br>επιτρέπει<br>την άσκηση<br>δραστηριοτήτων<br>στον<br>τομέα της<br>αρχιτεκτονικής |
|   |                                     | —  | Αριστοτέλειο<br>Πανεπιστήμιο<br>Θεσσαλονίκης<br>(ΑΠΘ), τμήμα<br>αρχιτεκτόνων —<br>μηχανικών της |  |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|        |                              |   |           |
|--------|------------------------------|---|-----------|
|        |                              | Πολυτεχνικής σχολής   |           |
|        |                              | — Πανεπιστήμιο Πατρών, τμήμα αρχιτεκτόνων — μηχανικών της Πολυτεχνικής σχολής                                 | 2003/2004 |
|        |                              | — Πανεπιστήμιο Θεσσαλίας, Πολυτεχνική Σχολή, Τμήμα Αρχιτεκτόνων Μηχανικών                                     | 1999/2000 |
|        |                              | — Δημοκρίτειο Πανεπιστήμιο Θράκης, Πολυτεχνική Σχολή, Τμήμα Αρχιτεκτόνων Μηχανικών                            | 1999/2000 |
|        |                              | Πολυτεχνείο Κρήτης, Σχολή Αρχιτεκτόνων Μηχανικών  | 2004/2005 |
| España | Título oficial de arquitecto | Rectores de las universidades enumeradas a continuación:  | 1988/1989 |
|        |                              | — Universidad politécnica de Cataluña, escuelas técnicas superiores de arquitectura de Barcelona o del Vallès |           |
|        |                              | — Universidad politécnica de Madrid, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Madrid                       |           |
|        |                              | — Escuela de Arquitectura de la Universidad   |           |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |  |           |
|---|--|-----------|
|   | de Las Palmas de Gran Canaria  |           |
| — | Universidad politécnica de Valencia, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Valencia    |           |
| — | Universidad de Sevilla, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Sevilla                  |           |
| — | Universidad de Valladolid, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Valladolid            |           |
| — | Universidad de Santiago de Compostela, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de La Coruña |           |
| — | Universidad del País Vasco, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de San Sebastián        |           |
| — | Universidad de Navarra, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Pamplona                 |           |
| — | Universidad de A Coruña  | 1991/1992 |
| — | Universidad de Granada, Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura de Granada.                 | 1994/1995 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |   |  |           |
|--|---|--|-----------|
|  | — | Universidad de Alicante, escuela politécnica superior de Alicante                          | 1997/1998 |
|  | — | Universidad Europea de Madrid  | 1998/1999 |
|  | — | Universidad Ramón Llull, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de La Salle              |           |
|  | — | Universidad politécnica de Cataluña, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Barcelona | 1999/2000 |
|  | — | Universidad Alfonso X El Sabio, centro politécnico superior de Villanueva de la Cañada     |           |
|  | — | Universidad de Alcalá (Escuela de Arquitectura)  |           |
|  | — | Universidad Internacional de Cataluña, Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura            |           |
|  | — | Universidad S.E.K. de Segovia, centro de estudios integrados de arquitectura de Segovia    |           |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                                      |   |  |           |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------|
|                                      | — | Universidad Camilo José Cela de Madrid   | 2000/2001 |
|                                      | — | Universidad San Pablo CEU  | 2001/2002 |
|                                      | — | Universidad CEU Cardenal Herrera, Valencia-Escuela Superior de Enseñanzas Técnicas | 2002/2003 |
|                                      | — | Universidad Rovira i Virgili   | 2005/2006 |
|                                      | — | Universidad de Málaga. Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura                    |           |
|                                      | — | Universidad de Girona. Escuela Politécnica Superior                                |           |
|                                      | — | Universidad Pontificia de Salamanca  |           |
|                                      | — | Universidad Francisco de Vitoria   | 2006/2007 |
|                                      | — | IE Universidad. Escuela Técnica Superior de Estudios Integrados de Arquitectura    | 2009/2010 |
| Título de Graduado/a en Arquitectura | — | IE Universidad, Escuela Técnica Superior de Estudios Integrados de Arquitectura    | 2008/2009 |
|                                      | — | Universidad de Zaragoza. Escuela de  |           |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |   |           |
|--|---|-----------|
|  | Ingeniería y Arquitectura   |           |
|  | — Universidad Europea de Madrid   | 2009/2010 |
|  | — Universitat Internacional de Catalunya  |           |
|  | — Universidad San Jorge (Zaragoza)  |           |
|  | — Universidad de Navarra  |           |
|  | — Universidad de Girona. Escuela Politécnica Superior                           |           |
|  | — Universitat Ramon Llull, la Salle   |           |
|  | — Universidad San Pablo CEU — Madrid  | 2010/2011 |
|  | — Universitat Politècnica de València   |           |
|  | — Universidad de A Coruña. Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura de A Coruña |           |
|  | — Universidad Rovira i Virgili  |           |
|  | — Universidad Cardenal Herrera CEU  |           |
|  | — Universidad Francisco de Vitoria  |           |
|  | — Universidad de Málaga. Escuela  |           |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |   |   |           |
|---|---|---|-----------|
|   |   | Técnica Superior de Arquitectura  |           |
|   | — | Universidad de Las Palmas de Gran Canaria. Escuela de Arquitectura                    |           |
|   | — | Universidad de Castilla La Mancha. Escuela de Arquitectura                            |           |
|   | — | Universidad Camilo José Cela de Madrid  |           |
|   | — | Universidad de Alicante, escuela politécnica superior de Alicante                     |           |
|   | — | Universidad de Sevilla, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Sevilla           |           |
|   | — | Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya  |           |
| Graduado en fundamentos de la arquitectura + Máster en Arquitectura | — | Universidad Politécnica de Madrid. Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura de Madrid | 2010/2011 |
|   | — | Universidad Antonio de Nebrija  | 2011/2012 |
|   | — | Universidad de Zaragoza, Escuela de Ingeniería y Arquitectura                         |           |
|   | — | Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura —  |           |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|        |  |   |           |
|--------|--|---|-----------|
|        |  | Universidad del País Vasco/ Euskal Herriko Unibertsitatea                       |           |
|        |  | — Universidad Europea de Madrid   |           |
|        |  | — Universidad Politécnica de Valencia. Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura | 2014/2015 |
|        |  | — Universidad de Alicante, escuela politécnica superior de Alicante             |           |
|        |  | — Universidad de Alcalá de Henares. Escuela Politécnica de Alcalá de Henares    | 2015/2016 |
|        |  | — Universidad de A Coruña. Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura de A Coruña |           |
|        |  | — Universidad Cardenal Herrera CEU  | 2016/2017 |
|        |  | — Universidad Europea de Valencia   | 2013/2014 |
|        |  | — Universidad Europea de Canarias   | 2012/2013 |
| France | 1. Diplôme Le ministre d'architecte chargé de l'architecture DPLG, y compris dans le |   | 1988/1989 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |  |   |           |
|--|--|---|-----------|
|  | cadre de la formation professionnelle continue et de la promotion sociale.   |   |           |
|  | 2. Diplôme Ecole spéciale d'architecte d'architecture de Paris<br>ESA  |   |           |
|  | 3. Diplôme Ecole nationale supérieure des arts et industries de Strasbourg, section architecture<br>ENSAIS   |   |           |
| 4. Diplôme Ecole Nationale Supérieure d'Architecture et de Paysage de Bordeaux (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et Ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)<br>(DEA) |  | Habilitation de l'architecte diplômé d'Etat à l'exercice de la maîtrise | 2005/2006 |
|  | Ecole Nationale Supérieure d'Architecture de Bretagne (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et Ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)         | d'œuvre en son nom propre (HMONP) (Ministère chargé de l'architecture)  | 2005/2006 |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Clermont-Ferrand (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) |   | 2004/2005 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |   |           |
|--|---|-----------|
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Grenoble (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)            | 2004/2005 |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture et de paysage de Lille (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2004/2005 |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Lyon (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)                | 2004/2005 |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Marne La Vallée (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)     | 2004/2005 |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Marseille  | 2005/2006 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |   |           |
|--|---|-----------|
|  | (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)  |           |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Montpellier (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2004/2005 |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Nancy (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)       | 2004/2005 |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Nantes (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)      | 2005/2006 |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Normandie (Ministère chargé de l'architecture  | 2004/2005 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |   |           |
|--|---|-----------|
|  | et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)  |           |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Paris-Belleville (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)  | 2005/2006 |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Paris-La Villette (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2006/2007 |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Paris Malaquais (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)   | 2005/2006 |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Paris Val-de-Seine (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de                          | 2004/2005 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |   |           |
|--|---|-----------|
|  | l'enseignement supérieur)   |           |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Saint-Etienne (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2004/2005 |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Strasbourg (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)    | 2005/2006 |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Toulouse (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)      | 2004/2005 |
|  | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Versailles (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)    | 2004/2005 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |   |           |
|---|---|-----------|
| Diplôme d'Etat d'architecte (DEA), dans le cadre de la formation professionnelle continue | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Lyon (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)        | 2006/2007 |
|   | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Marseille (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)   | 2006/2007 |
|   | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Montpellier (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2006/2007 |
|   | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Nantes (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)      | 2006/2007 |
|   | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Strasbourg   | 2006/2007 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   | (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)  |   |           |
|---|---|---|-----------|
| 5. Diplôme d'études de l'école spéciale d'architecture Grade 2 équivalent au diplôme d'Etat d'architecte                                | Diplôme Ecole spéciale d'architecture (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur)                                  | Diplôme d'architecte de l'ESA habilitant à exercer la maîtrise d'œuvre en son nom propre, équivalent à l'habilitation de l'architecte diplômé d'Etat à l'exercice de la maîtrise d'œuvre en son nom propre, reconnu par le Ministère chargé de l'architecture | 2006/2007 |
| 6. Diplôme d'architecte INSA de Strasbourg équivalent au diplôme d'Etat d'architecte conférant le grade de master (parcours architecte) | Diplôme Institut national des sciences appliquées de Strasbourg (INSA) (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | Habilitation de l'architecte de l'INSA à exercer la maîtrise d'œuvre en son nom propre équivalent à l'HMONP, reconnue par le ministère chargé de l'architecture   | 2005/2006 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

*Status: Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

|          |   |   |   |           |
|----------|---|---|---|-----------|
|          | Diplôme d'architecte INSA de Strasbourg équivalent au diplôme d'Etat d'architecte conférant le grade de master (parcours d'architecte pour ingénieur) | Institut national des sciences appliquées de Strasbourg (INSA) (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | Habilitation de l'architecte de l'INSA à exercer la maîtrise d'œuvre en son nom propre équivalent à l'HMONP, délivrée par le ministère chargé de l'architecture | 2005/2006 |
| Hrvatska | Magistar/Magistrica inženjer/inženjerka arhitekture i urbanizma   | Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Arhitektonski fakultet   | Diploma; Dopunska isprava o studiju; Potvrda HKA da podnositelj zahtjeva ispunjava kvalifikacijske uvjete   | 2005/2006 |
|          | Magistar/magistra inženjer/inženjerka arhitekture   | Sveučilišteu Splitu — Fakultet građevinarstva, arhitekture i geodezije  | Potvrda Hrvatske komore arhitekata da podnositelj zahtjeva zadovoljava uvjete za upis u komoru.   | 2016/2017 |
| Ireland  | 1. Degree of Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch. NUI)   | National University of Ireland to architecture graduates of University College Dublin   | Certificate of fulfilment of qualifications requirements for professional recognition as an architect   | 1988/1989 |
|          | 2. Degree of Bachelor of Architecture   | Dublin Institute of Technology, Bolton Street, Dublin (College of   |   |           |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                     |   |   |   |           |
|---------------------|---|---|---|-----------|
|                     | Architecture (B.Arch.) (Previously, until 2002 — Degree standard diploma in architecture (Dip. Arch)) | Technology, Bolton Street, Dublin)  | in Ireland issued by the Royal Institute of Architects of Ireland (RIAI)                                      |           |
|                     | 3. Certificate of associateship (ARIAI)   | Royal Institute of Architects of Ireland  |   |           |
|                     | 4. Certificate of membership (MRIA)   | Royal Institute of Architects of Ireland  |   |           |
|                     | 5. Degree of Bachelor of Architecture (Honours) (B.Arch. (Hons) UL)                                   | University of Limerick  |   | 2005/2006 |
|                     | 6. Degree of Bachelor of Architecture (Honours) (B.Arch. (Hons) WIT)                                  | Waterford Institute of Technology   |   | 2005/2006 |
| Italia <sup>a</sup> | Laurea in architettura  | — Università di Camerino<br>— Università di Catania — Sede di Siracusa<br>— Università di Chieti<br>— Università di Ferrara | Diploma di abilitazione all'esercizio indipendente della professione che viene rilasciato dal ministero della | 1988/1989 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |   |  |   |           |
|---|---|--|---|-----------|
|   | — | Università di Firenze                                    | Pubblica istruzione (ora Ministero dell'istruzione, dell'università e della ricerca) dopo che il candidato ha sostenuto con esito positivo l'esame di Stato davanti ad una commissione competente |           |
|   | — | Università di Genova                                     |   |           |
|   | — | Università di Napoli Federico II                         |   |           |
|   | — | Università di Napoli II                                  |   |           |
|   | — | Università di Palermo                                    |   |           |
|   | — | Università di Parma                                      |   |           |
|   | — | Università di Reggio Calabria                            |   |           |
|   | — | Università di Roma "La Sapienza"                         |   |           |
|   | — | Università di Roma III                                   |   |           |
|   | — | Università di Trieste                                    |   |           |
|   | — | Politecnico di Bari                                      |   |           |
|   | — | Politecnico di Milano                                    |   |           |
|   | — | Politecnico di Torino                                    |   |           |
|   | — | Istituto universitario di architettura di Venezia        |   |           |
|   | — | Università degli Studi "Mediterranea" di Reggio Calabria | 2000/2001   |           |
| Laurea in ingegneria edile — architettura | — | Università dell'Aquila                                   |   | 1998/1999 |

**a** The two denominations "Università degli studi di (name of the town)" and "Università di (name of the town)" are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into "Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"".

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |                       |                                    |           |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
|   | —                     | Università di Pavia                |           |
|   | —                     | Università di Roma “La Sapienza”   |           |
| Laurea specialistica in ingegneria edile — architettura | —                     | Università dell’Aquila             | 2000/2001 |
|   | —                     | Università di Pavia                |           |
|   | —                     | Università di Roma “La Sapienza”   |           |
|   | —                     | Università di Ancona               |           |
|   | —                     | Università di Basilicata — Potenza |           |
|   | —                     | Università di Pisa                 |           |
|   | —                     | Università di Bologna              |           |
|   | —                     | Università di Catania              |           |
|   | —                     | Università di Genova               |           |
|   | —                     | Università di Palermo              |           |
|   | —                     | Università di Napoli Federico II   |           |
|   | —                     | Università di Roma — Tor Vergata   |           |
|   | —                     | Università di Trento               |           |
|   | —                     | Politecnico di Bari                |           |
| —   | Politecnico di Milano |                                    |           |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |   |                                       |           |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|
|  | — | Università degli studi di Brescia     | 2001/2002 |
|  | — | Università degli Studi di Cagliari    |           |
|  | — | Università Politecnica delle Marche   | 2002/2003 |
|  | — | Università degli studi della Calabria | 2003/2004 |
|  | — | Università degli studi di Salerno     | 2005/2006 |
| Laurea magistrale in ingegneria edile — architettura | — | Università dell’Aquila                | 2004/2005 |
|  | — | Università di Pavia                   |           |
|  | — | Università di Roma “La Sapienza”      |           |
|  | — | Università di Pisa                    |           |
|  | — | Università di Bologna                 |           |
|  | — | Università di Catania                 |           |
|  | — | Università di Genova                  |           |
|  | — | Università di Palermo                 |           |
|  | — | Università di Napoli Federico II      |           |
|  | — | Università di Roma — Tor Vergata      |           |
|  | — | Università di Trento                  |           |
|  | — | Politecnico di Bari                   |           |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |                       |   |           |
|---|-----------------------|---|-----------|
|   | —                     | Politecnico di Milano   |           |
|   | —                     | Università degli studi di Salerno                                   | 2010/2011 |
|   | —                     | Università degli studi della Calabria                               | 2004/2005 |
|   | —                     | Università degli studi di Brescia                                   | 2004/2005 |
|   | —                     | Università Politecnica delle Marche                                 | 2004/2005 |
|   | —                     | Università degli Studi di Perugia                                   | 2006/2007 |
|   | —                     | Università degli Studi di Padova                                    | 2008/2009 |
|   | —                     | Università degli Studi di Genova                                    | 2014/2015 |
| Laurea specialistica quinquennale in Architettura | —                     | Prima Facoltà di Architettura dell'Università di Roma "La Sapienza" | 1998/1999 |
|   | —                     | Università di Ferrara   | 1999/2000 |
|   | —                     | Università di Genova  |           |
|   | —                     | Università di Palermo   |           |
|   | —                     | Politecnico di Milano   |           |
|   | —                     | Politecnico di Bari   | 2001/2002 |
| —   | Università di Firenze |   |           |
| Laurea magistrale quinquennale in Architettura    | —                     | Prima Facoltà di Architettura dell'Università di Roma "La Sapienza" | 2004/2005 |

**a** The two denominations "Università degli studi di (name of the town)" and "Università di (name of the town)" are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into "Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"".

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |   |   |           |
|---|---|---|-----------|
|   | — | Università di Ferrara   |           |
|   | — | Università di Genova  |           |
|   | — | Università di Palermo   |           |
|   | — | Politecnico di Bari   |           |
|   | — | Università di Firenze   |           |
|   | — | Politecnico di Milano   |           |
| Laurea specialistica in architettura (Progettazione architettonica) | — | Università di Roma Tre  | 2001/2002 |
|   |   | Università degli Studi di Napoli “Federico II”                                      | 2005/2006 |
| Laurea magistrale in architettura (Progettazione architettonica)    |   | Università di Roma Tre  | 2004/2005 |
| Laurea specialistica in Architettura                                | — | Università di Napoli II   | 2001/2002 |
|   | — | Politecnico di Milano II  |           |
|   | — | Facoltà di architettura dell’Università degli Studi G. D’Annunzio di Chieti-Pescara |           |
|   | — | Facoltà di architettura, Pianificazione e Ambiente del Politecnico di Milano        |           |
|   | — | Facoltà di Architettura dell’Università   |           |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                                      |   |  |           |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------|
|                                      |   | degli studi di Trieste   |           |
|                                      | — | Facoltà di Architettura di Siracusa, Università di Catania                         |           |
|                                      | — | Facoltà di architettura, Università degli Studi di Parma                           |           |
|                                      | — | Facoltà di Architettura, Università di Bologna                                     |           |
|                                      | — | Università IUAV di Venezia   | 2002/2003 |
|                                      | — | Politecnico di Torino  |           |
|                                      | — | Facoltà di Architettura Valle Giulia, Università degli Studi di Roma “La Sapienza” | 2004/2005 |
|                                      | — | Università degli Studi di Camerino   |           |
|                                      | — | Università di Napoli Federico II   |           |
|                                      | — | Università degli Studi “Mediterranea” di Reggio Calabria                           |           |
|                                      | — | Università degli Studi di Sassari  | 2005/2006 |
| Laurea Specialistica in Architettura | — | Università degli Studi “Mediterranea” di Reggio Calabria                           | 2005/2006 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |   |   |           |
|---|---|---|-----------|
| (Progettazione Urbanistica)                             |   |   |           |
| Laurea Specialistica in Progettazione dell'Architettura | — | Università di Firenze   | 2001/2002 |
| Laurea magistrale in Architettura                       | — | Politecnico di Milano II  | 2004/2005 |
|   | — | Università di Napoli II   |           |
|   | — | Università di Napoli Federico II  |           |
|   | — | Facoltà di architettura dell'Università degli Studi G. D'Annunzio di Chieti-Pescara |           |
|   | — | Facoltà di architettura, Pianificazione e Ambiente del Politecnico di Milano        |           |
|   | — | Università IUAV di Venezia  |           |
|   | — | Facoltà di Architettura, Università di Bologna                                      |           |
|   | — | Facoltà di Architettura di Siracusa, Università di Catania                          |           |
|   | — | Facoltà di architettura, Università degli Studi di Parma                            |           |
|   | — | Facoltà di architettura dell'Università   |           |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |  |           |
|--|--|-----------|
|  | degli Studi di Trieste   |           |
| —  | Università degli Studi di Trieste  | 2014/2015 |
| —  | Università degli Studi di Camerino   | 2006/2007 |
| —  | Università degli Studi di Enna “Kore”  | 2004/2005 |
| —  | Università degli Studi di Firenze  | 2008/2009 |
| —  | Università degli Studi di Cagliari   |           |
| —  | Università degli Studi di Udine  | 2009/2010 |
| —  | Università degli Studi “Mediterranea” di Reggio Calabria                     |           |
| —  | Università degli Studi di Sassari  | 2010/2011 |
| —  | Università degli Studi della Basilicata                                      |           |
| —  | Università degli Studi di Genova   | 2014/2015 |
| Laurea specialistica in architettura - progettazione architettonica e urbana | Facoltà “Ludovico Quaroni” dell’Università degli Studi “La Sapienza” di Roma | 2000/2001 |
| Laurea Magistrale in architettura - progettazione                            | Facoltà “Ludovico Quaroni” dell’Università degli Studi “La Sapienza” di Roma | 2004/2005 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |   |           |
|--|---|-----------|
| architettónica e urbana  |   |           |
| Laurea Specialistica in Architettura (Progettazione Urbana)                | Università di Roma Tre  | 2001/2002 |
| Laurea Magistrale in Architettura (Progettazione Urbana)                   | Università di Roma Tre  | 2004/2005 |
| Laurea Specialistica in Architettura (Progettazione urbana e territoriale) | Politecnico di Torino   | 2002/2003 |
| Laurea Specialistica in architettura (Architettura delle costruzioni)      | Politecnico di Milano (Facoltà di Architettura civile)                    | 2001/2002 |
| Laurea magistrale in architettura (Architettura delle costruzioni)         | Politecnico di Milano (Facoltà di Architettura civile)                    | 2004/2005 |
| Laurea Specialistica Architettura delle Costruzioni                        | Università degli Studi di Cagliari  | 2005/2006 |
| Laurea Specialistica in Architettura (Restauro)                            | — Facoltà di architettura di Valle Giulia dell'Università degli Studi "La | 2004/2005 |

**a** The two denominations "Università degli studi di (name of the town)" and "Università di (name of the town)" are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into "Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"".

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |   |           |
|--|---|-----------|
|  | Sapienza” di Roma   |           |
|  | — Università degli Studi di Roma Tre — Facoltà di Architettura                              | 2001/2002 |
|  | — Università degli Studi di Napoli “Federico II”  | 2005/2006 |
| Laurea Magistrale in Architettura (Restauro)                     | — Facoltà di architettura di Valle Giulia dell’Università degli Studi “La Sapienza” di Roma | 2004/2005 |
|  | — Università degli Studi di Roma Tre — Facoltà di Architettura                              | 2009/2010 |
|  | — Università degli Studi di Napoli “Federico II”  | 2004/2005 |
| Laurea Specialista in Architettura (costruzione)                 | Politecnico di Torino   | 2002/2003 |
| Laurea Specialistica in Architettura (Restauro e Valorizzazione) | Politecnico di Torino   | 2005/2006 |
| Laurea Specialistica in Architettura (Ambiente e Paesaggio)      | Politecnico di Torino   | 2005/2006 |
| Laurea Specialistica in Architettura (Nuove                      | Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli” (Seconda                           | 2007/2008 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |   |           |
|---|---|-----------|
| Qualità delle Costruzioni e dei Contesti)   | Università degli Studi di Napoli) <sup>b</sup>  |           |
| Laurea Magistrale in Architettura e Ingegneria Edile                              | Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”(Seconda Università degli Studi di Napoli) <sup>b</sup> | 2009/2010 |
| Laurea Magistrale in Architettura e Progetto dell’Ambiente Urbano                 | Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”(Seconda Università degli Studi di Napoli) <sup>b</sup> | 2009/2010 |
| Laurea Magistrale in Architettura – Progettazione degli Interni e per l’Autonomia | Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”(Seconda Università degli Studi di Napoli) <sup>b</sup> | 2011/2012 |
| Laurea Magistrale in Architettura – Progettazione architettonica                  | Università degli Studi di Napoli “Federico II”  | 2004/2005 |
|   | — Politecnico di Torino   | 2013/2014 |
| Laurea Magistrale in Architettura e Città, Valutazione e progetto                 | Università degli Studi di Napoli “Federico II”  | 2004/2005 |
| Laurea Specialistica in Architettura e Città, Valutazione e progetto              | Università degli Studi di Napoli “Federico II”  | 2007/2008 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |   |           |
|---|---|-----------|
| Laurea<br>Magistrale<br>in<br>Architettura<br>Arredamento<br>e Progetto   | Università degli Studi di<br>Napoli “Federico II” | 2008/2009 |
| Laurea<br>Magistrale<br>in<br>Architettura<br>Manutenzione<br>e Gestione  | Università degli Studi di<br>Napoli “Federico II” | 2008/2009 |
| Laurea<br>Magistrale<br>in<br>Architettura<br>Costruzione<br>Città  | Politecnico di Torino                             | 2010/2011 |
| Laurea<br>Magistrale<br>in<br>Architettura<br>per il<br>Progetto<br>Sostenibile                                 | Politecnico di Torino                             | 2010/2011 |
| Laurea<br>Magistrale<br>in<br>Architettura<br>per il<br>Restauro<br>e la<br>Valorizzazione<br>del<br>Patrimonio | Politecnico di Torino                             | 2010/2011 |
| Laurea<br>Magistrale<br>Architettura<br>per la<br>Sostenibilità   | Politecnico di Torino                             | 2010/2011 |
| Laurea<br>Magistrale<br>Architettura<br>per<br>l’Ambiente<br>Costruito  | Politecnico di Torino                             | 2010/2011 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|        |   |  |   |   |           |
|--------|---|--|---|---|-----------|
|        | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura e Culture del Progetto  | Università IUAV di Venezia                               |   |   | 2013/2014 |
|        | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura e Innovazione           | Università IUAV di Venezia                               |   |   | 2013/2014 |
|        | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura per il Nuovo e l'Antico | Università IUAV di Venezia                               |   |   | 2013/2014 |
|        | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura — Restauro              | Università degli Studi “Mediterranea” di Reggio Calabria |   |   | 2013/2014 |
| Κύπρος | Δίπλωμα Αρχιτέκτονα Μηχανικού στην αρχιτεκτονική          | —  | Πανεπιστήμιο Κύπρου   | Βεβαίωση που εκδίδεται από το Επιστημονικό και Τεχνικό Επιμελητήριο Κύπρου (ΕΤΕΚ) | 2005/2006 |
|        | Professional Diploma in Architecture                      | —  | University of Nicosia   | η οποία επιτρέπει την άσκηση δραστηριοτήτων στον τομέα της αρχιτεκτονικής         | 2006/2007 |
|        | Δίπλωμα Αρχιτεκτονικής (5 έτη)                            | —  | Frederick University, Σχολή Αρχιτεκτονικής, Καλών και Εφαρμοσμένων Τεχνών του Πανεπιστημίου Frederick |   | 2008/2009 |
|        | Δίπλωμα Αρχιτέκτονα Μηχανικού (5 ετούς φοίτησης)          | —  | Frederick University, Σχολή Αρχιτεκτονικής, Καλών και Εφαρμοσμένων                                    |   | 2008/2009 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|              |  | Τεχνών του Πανεπιστημίου Frederick  |   |   |
|--------------|--|---|---|---|
|              | Δίπλωμα Αρχιτέκτονα Μηχανικού (5 ετούς φοίτησης) | Frederick University, Πολυτεχνική Σχολή, Τμήμα Αρχιτεκτόνων Μηχανικών του Πανεπιστημίου Frederick |   | 2014/2015   |
| Latvija      | Arhitekta diploms                                | Rīgas Tehniskā universitāte   | Latvijas Arhitektu savienības sertificēšanas centra Arhitekta prakses sertifikāts | 2007/2008   |
| Lietuva      | Bakaluro diplomas (Architektūros bakalauras)     | —   | Kauno technologijos universitetas   | Architekto kvalifikacijos atestatas (Atestuotas architektas)                                |
|              |  | —   | Vilniaus Gedimino technikos universitetas   |   |
|              |  | —   | Vilniaus dailės akademija   |   |
|              | Magistro diplomas (Architektūros magistras)      | —   | Kauno technologijos universitetas   |   |
|              |  | —   | Vilniaus Gedimino technikos universitetas   |   |
|              |  | —   | Vilniaus dailės akademija   |   |
| Magyarország | Okleveles építészmérnök MSc                      | —   | Budapesti Műszaki és Gazdaságtudományi Egyetem — Építészmérnöki Kar               | A területi illetékes építészkamara hatósági bizonyítványa a szakmagyakorlási jogosultságról |
|              | Okleveles építészmérnök                          | —   | Széchenyi István Egyetem, Győr —  | 2007/2008   |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|           |   |  |  |           |
|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|
|           |   | Műszaki Tudományi Kar                                |  |           |
|           | Okleveles építészmérnök   | — Pécsi Tudományegyetem — Pollack Mihály Műszaki Kar |  | 2007/2008 |
| Malta     | Degree in Bachelor of Engineering and Architecture (Hons)   | Universita' ta' Malta                                | Warrant b'titlu ta' "Perit" mahrug mill-Bord tal-Warrant   | 2007/2008 |
| Nederland | 1. Het getuigschrift van het met goed gevolg afgelegde doctoraal examen van de studierichting bouwkunde, afstudeerrichting architectuur             | 1. Technische Universiteit te Delft                  | Verklaring van de Stichting Bureau Architectenregister die bevestigt dat de opleiding voldoet aan de normen van artikel 46.                    | 1988/1989 |
|           | 2. Het getuigschrift van het met goed gevolg afgelegde doctoraal examen van de studierichting bouwkunde, differentiatie architectuur en urbanistiek | 2. Technische Universiteit te Eindhoven              | As of 2014/2015: Verklaring van Bureau Architectenregister die bevestigt dat aan de eisen voor de beroepskwalificatie van architect is voldaan |           |
|           | 3. Het getuigschrift hoger beroepsonderwijs, op grond van het met goed gevolg   |  |  | 1988/1989 |

**a** The two denominations "Università degli studi di (name of the town)" and "Università di (name of the town)" are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into "Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"". "

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| afgelegde<br>examen<br>verbonden<br>aan de<br>opleiding<br>van de<br>tweede fase<br>voor<br>beroepen op<br>het terrein<br>van de<br>architectuur,<br>afgegeven<br>door de<br>betrokken<br>examencommissies<br>van<br>respectievelijk: |  |  |  |
| — de<br>Amsterdamse<br>Hogeschool<br>voor<br>de<br>Kunsten<br>te<br>Amsterdam   |  |  |  |
| — de<br>Hogeschool<br>Rotterdam<br>en<br>omstreken<br>te<br>Rotterdam   |  |  |  |
| — de<br>Hogeschool<br>Katholieke<br>Leergangen<br>te<br>Tilburg   |  |  |  |
| — de<br>Hogeschool<br>voor<br>de<br>Kunsten<br>te<br>Arnhem   |  |  |  |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|    |  |  |           |
|----|--|--|-----------|
| —  | de<br>Rijkshogeschool<br>Groningen<br>te<br>Groningen  |  |           |
| —  | de<br>Hogeschool<br>Maastricht<br>te<br>Maastricht   |  |           |
| 4. | Master Technische<br>of Science Universiteit Delft Faculteit<br>in Bouwkunde<br>Architecture,<br>Urbanism &<br>Building<br>Sciences<br>variant<br>Architecture |  | 2003/2004 |
| —  | Master Technische Universiteit<br>of Eindhoven<br>Science<br>in<br>Architecture,<br>Building<br>and<br>Planning<br>(specialisatie:<br>Architecture)            |  | 2002/2003 |
|    | Master ArtEZ hogeschool voor de<br>of kunsten/ArtEZ Academie<br>Architecture/Bouwkunst   |  | 2003/2004 |
|    | Amsterdamse Hogeschool<br>van de Kunsten/<br>Academie van Bouwkunst<br>Amsterdam   |  | 2003/2004 |
|    | Hanze Hogeschool<br>Groningen/Academie van<br>Bouwkunst Groningen  |  | 2003/2004 |
|    | Hogeschool Rotterdam/<br>Rotterdamse Academie<br>van Bouwkunst   |  | 2003/2004 |
|    | Fontys Hogeschool voor<br>de Kunsten/Academie  |  | 2003/2004 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|            |   |  |  |
|------------|---|--|--|
|            |   | voor Architectuur en Stedenbouw in Tilburg                                 |  |
| Österreich | 1. Dipl.-Ing. Ingenieur, Dipl.-Ing.                               | Diplom- Technische Universität Graz (Erzherzog-Johann-Universität Graz)    | Bescheinigung 1998/1999 des Bundesministers für Wissenschaft, Forschung und Wirtschaft über die Erfüllung der Voraussetzung für die Eintragung in die Architektenkammer/ Bescheinigung einer Bezirksverwaltungsbehörde über die Ausbildung oder Befähigung, die zur Ausübung des Baumeistergewerbes (Berechtigung für Hochbauplanung) berechtigt |
|            | 2. Dipl.-Ing. Ingenieur, Dipl.-Ing.                               | Diplom- Technische Universität Wien  |  |
|            | 3. Dipl.-Ing. Ingenieur, Dipl.-Ing.                               | Diplom- Universität Innsbruck (Leopold-Franzens-Universität Innsbruck)     |  |
|            | 4. Mag. Arch. der Architektur, Magister architecturae, Mag. Arch. | Magister Universität für Angewandte Kunst in Wien                          |  |
|            | 5. Mag. Arch. der Architektur, Magister architecturae, Mag. Arch. | Magister Akademie der Bildenden Künste in Wien                             |  |
|            | 6. Mag. Arch. der Architektur, Magister architecturae, Mag. Arch. | Magister Universität für künstlerische und industrielle Gestaltung in Linz |  |
|            | 7. Dipl.-Ing. Ingenieur/in (Dipl.-Ing.)                           | Bachelor Fachhochschule Kärnten  | 2004/2005  |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |   |           |
|---|---|-----------|
| oder DI) für technisch-wissenschaftlich Berufe (aufgrund eines Bachelor- und eines Masterstudiums entspricht MSc) |   |           |
| 8. Diplom-Ingenieur, Dipl.-Ing.   | 8. Diplom-Universität Innsbruck (Leopold-Franzens-Universität Innsbruck)  | 2008/2009 |
| 9. Diplom-Ingenieur, Dipl.-Ing.   | 9. Diplom-Technische Universität Graz (Erzherzog-Johann-Universität Graz) | 2008/2009 |
| 10. Diplom-Ingenieur, Dipl.-Ing.  | 10. Diplom-Technische Universität Wien                                    | 2006/2007 |
| 11. Master of Architecture (MArch) (aufgrund eines Bachelor- und eines Masterstudiums entspricht MSc)             | 11. Universität für künstlerische und industrielle Gestaltung Linz        | 2008/2009 |
|   | 11. Akademie der bildenden Künste Wien                                    | 2008/2009 |
| 12. Masterstudium der Architektur   | 12. Masterstudium Universität für angewandte Kunst Wien                   | 2011/2012 |
| 13. BA-Studiengang Bauplanung   | 13. Fachhochschule Joanneum Graz  | 2015/2016 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|        |  |   |  |  |           |
|--------|--|---|--|--|-----------|
|        | u. Bauwirtschaft<br>Studienzweig<br>Architektur<br>u. MA-<br>Studiengang<br>Architektur                    |   |  |  |           |
|        | 14. Bachelorstudienfach<br>"Green Building"<br>und<br>Masterstudiengang<br>"Architektur<br>Green Building" |   | Universität<br>Campus Wien   |  | 2016/2017 |
| Polska | magister<br>inżynier<br>architekt<br>(mgr inż.<br>arch.)   | — | Politechnika<br>Białostocka  | Zaświadczenie<br>o członkostwie<br>w okręgowej<br>izbie<br>architektów/<br>Zaświadczenie<br>Krajowej<br>Rady Izby<br>Architektów<br>RP | 2007/2008 |
|        |  | — | Politechnika<br>Gdańska  |  |           |
|        |  | — | Politechnika<br>Łódzka   |  |           |
|        |  | — | Politechnika<br>Śląska   |  |           |
|        |  | — | Zachodniopomorski<br>Uniwersytet<br>Technologiczny<br>w Szczecinie | potwierdzające<br>posiadanie<br>kwalifikacji<br>do<br>wykonywania  |           |
|        |  | — | Politechnika<br>Warszawska   | zawodu<br>architekta   |           |
|        |  | — | Politechnika<br>Krakowska  | zgodnych<br>z wymaganiami<br>wynikającymi  |           |
|        |  | — | Politechnika<br>Wrocławska   | z przepisów<br>prawa Unii<br>Europejskiej  |           |
|        |  | — | Krakowska<br>Akademia im.<br>Andrzeja Frycza<br>Modrzewskiego      | osoby nie<br>będącej<br>członkiem<br>Izby  | 2003/2004 |
|        | dyplom<br>ukończenia<br>studiów<br>wyższych<br>potwierdzający<br>uzyskanie                                 | — | Wyższa Szkoła<br>Ekologii<br>i Zarządzania<br>w Warszawie          |  | 2011/2012 |

**a** The two denominations "Università degli studi di (name of the town)" and "Università di (name of the town)" are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into "Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"".

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|          |   |   |  |  |           |
|----------|---|---|--|--|-----------|
|          | tytułu zawodowego magistra inżyniera architekta   | — | Politechnika Lubelska  |  | 2008/2009 |
|          |   | — | Uniwersytet Techniczno-Przyrodniczy im. Jana i Jędrzeja Śniadeckich w Bydgoszczy |  | 2011/2012 |
|          |   | — | Politechnika Poznańska   |  | 2007/2008 |
|          |   | — | Uniwersytet Zielonogórski  |  | 2008/2009 |
|          | dplom studiów wyższych potwierdzający uzyskanie tytułu zawodowego magistra inżyniera architekta |   | Politechnika Świętokrzyska   |  | 2012/2013 |
| Portugal | Carta de curso de licenciatura em Arquitectura  | — | Faculdade de Arquitectura da Universidade técnica de Lisboa                      | Certificado de cumprimento dos pré-requisitos de qualificação para inscrição na Ordem dos Arquitectos, emitido pela competente Ordem dos Arquitectos | 1988/1989 |
|          |   | — | Faculdade de arquitectura da Universidade do Porto                               |  |           |
|          |   | — | Escola Superior Artística do Porto   |  |           |
|          |   | — | Faculdade de Ciências e Tecnologia da Universidade de Coimbra                    |  |           |
|          |   | — | Universidade Lusíada de Lisboa   |  | 1986/1987 |
|          |   | — | Faculdade de Arquitectura  |  | 1993/1994 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |   |  |           |
|---|---|--|-----------|
|   |   | e Artes da Universidade Lusíada de Vila Nova de Famalicão          |           |
|   | — | Universidade Lusófona de Humanidades e Tecnologia                  | 1995/1996 |
|   | — | Instituto Superior Manuel Teixeira Gomes                           | 1997/1998 |
|   | — | Universidade do Minho  | 1997/1998 |
|   | — | Instituto Superior Técnico da Universidade Técnica de Lisboa       | 1998/1999 |
|   | — | ISCTE-Instituto Universitário de Lisboa                            | 1998/1999 |
| Carta de Curso de Licenciatura em Arquitectura e Urbanismo      | — | Escola Superior Gallaecia  | 2002/2003 |
| Para os cursos iniciados a partir do ano académico de 1991/1992 | — | Faculdade de Arquitectura e Artes da Universidade Lusíada do Porto | 1991/1992 |
| Mestrado integrado em Arquitectura                              | — | Universidade Autónoma de Lisboa                                    | 2001/2002 |
|   | — | Universidade Técnica de Lisboa (Instituto                          | 2001/2002 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
|  | — | Superior Técnico)   |  |
| Carta de curso de Mestrado integrado em Arquitectura             | — | Universidade do Minho                                       | 1997/1998  |
|  | — | ISCTE-Instituto Universitário de Lisboa                     | 1999/2000  |
|  | — | Universidade Lusíada de Vila Nova de Famalicão              | 2006/2007  |
|  | — | Universidade Lusófona de Humanidades e Tecnologias          | 1995/1996  |
|  | — | Faculdade de Arquitectura da Universidade Técnica de Lisboa | 2008/2009  |
|  | — | Universidade de Évora                                       | 2007/2008  |
|  | — | Escola Superior Artística do Porto (ESAP)                   | 1988/1989 (Licenciatura)<br>2007/2008 (Mestrado) |
|  | — | Instituto Superior Manuel Teixeira Gomes                    | 2006/2007  |
|  |   | Universidade Lusíada do Porto                               | 2006/2007  |
| Carta de curso de Mestrado Integrado em Arquitectura e Urbanismo | — | Universidade Fernando Pessoa                                | 2006/2007  |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |   |   |  |           |
|---|---|---|--|-----------|
|   | — | ESG/Escola Superior Gallaecia                               |  | 2002/2003 |
| Diploma de Mestre em Arquitectura             | — | Universidade Lusíada de Lisboa                              |  | 1988/1989 |
| Carta de Curso, Grau de Licenciado            | — | Universidade de Évora                                       |  | 2001/2002 |
| Carta de curso de mestre em Arquitectura      | — | Universidade do Porto                                       |  | 2003/2004 |
| Certidão de Licenciatura em Arquitectura      |   | Universidade Católica Portuguesa Centro Regional das Beiras |  | 2001/2002 |
| Diploma de Mestrado Integrado em Arquitectura |   | Universidade Católica Portuguesa Centro Regional das Beiras |  | 2001/2002 |
| România                                       | — | Universitatea de arhitectură și urbanism “ION MINCU”        | Certificat de dobândire a dreptului de semnătură și de înscriere în Tabloul Național al Arhitecților | 2010/2011 |
|   |   | Universitatea “Politehnică” din Timișoara                   |  | 2011/2012 |
|   |   | Universitatea Tehnică din Cluj–Napoca                       |  | 2010/2011 |
|   |   | Universitatea Tehnică “Gheorghe Asachi” din Iași            |  | 2007/2008 |
|   |   | Universitatea Spiru Haret — Facultatea de Arhitectură       |  | 2009/2010 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|           |   |   |   |  |           |
|-----------|---|---|---|--|-----------|
|           | Diploma de licență și master                                      | — | Universitatea de arhitectură și urbanism “ION MINCU”  |  | 2011/2012 |
|           |   | — | Universitatea “Politehnică” din Timișoara   |  |           |
|           |   | — | Universitatea Tehnică din Cluj–Napoca   |  |           |
|           |   | — | Universitatea Tehnică “Gheorghe Asachi” din Iași  |  |           |
|           |   | — | Universitatea Spiru Haret — Facultatea de Arhitectură   |  |           |
| Slovenija | Magister inženir arhitekture/<br>Magistrica inženirka arhitekture |   | Univerza v Ljubljani, Fakulteta za Arhitekturo  | Potrdilo Zbornice za arhitekturo in prostor o usposobljenosti za opravljanje nalog odgovornega projektanta arhitekture | 2007/2008 |
|           | Diploma o pridobljeni magistrski izobrazbi 2. stopnje             |   | Univerza v Mariboru; Fakulteta za gradbeništvo, prometno inženirstvo in arhitekturo                               |  |           |
| Slovensko | Diplom inžiniera Architekta (titul Ing. arch.)                    | — | Slovenská technická univerzita v Bratislave, Fakulta architektúry, študijný odbor 5.1.1 Architektúra a urbanizmus | Certifikát vydaný Slovenskou komorou architektov na základe 3-ročnej praxe pod dohľadom a vykonania                    | 2007/2008 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

ANNEX

Document Generated: 2020-11-30

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                   |   |   |   |                     |           |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---------------------|-----------|
|                   |   | — | Technická univerzita v Košiciach, Fakulta umení, študijný odbor 5.1.1 Architektúra a urbanizmus | autorizačnej skúšky | 2004/2005 |
|                   | Diplom magistra umení (titul Mgr. art.) | — | Vysoká škola výtvarných umení v Bratislave, študijný odbor 2.2.7 “Architektonická tvorba”       |                     | 2007/2008 |
| Suomi/<br>Finland | Arkkitehdin tutkinto/<br>Arkitektexamen | — | Teknillinen korkeakoulu/<br>Tekniska högskolan (Helsinki)                                       |                     | 1998/1999 |
|                   |   | — | Tampereen teknillinen korkeakoulu/<br>Tammerfors tekniska högskola                              |                     |           |
|                   |   | — | Oulun yliopisto/<br>Uleåborgs universitet   |                     |           |
|                   |   | — | Aalto-yliopisto/<br>Aalto-universitetet   |                     |           |
|                   |   | — | Tampereen teknillinen yliopisto/<br>Tammerfors tekniska universitet                             |                     |           |
|                   |   | — | Oulun yliopisto   |                     |           |
|                   |   | — | Tampereen teknillinen yliopisto   |                     |           |
|                   |   |   |   |                     | 2010/2011 |
|                   |   |   |   |                     | 2010/2011 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|                                |                                     |                           |                                     |   |           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|
|                                |                                     | —                         | Aalto-yliopisto/Aalto-universitetet |   | 2010/2011 |
| Sverige                        | Arkitektexamen                      | —                         | Chalmers Tekniska Högskola AB       |   | 1998/1999 |
|                                |                                     | —                         | Kungliga Tekniska Högskolan         |   |           |
|                                |                                     | —                         | Lunds Universitet                   |   |           |
|                                |                                     | —                         | Umeå universitet                    |   |           |
| United Kingdom                 | 1. Diplomas in architecture         | —                         | Universities                        | Certificate of architectural education, issued by the Architects Registration Board. The diploma and degree courses in architecture of the universities, schools and colleges of art should have met the requisite threshold standards as laid down in Article 46 of this Directive and in Criteria for validation published by the Validation Panel of | 1988/1989 |
|                                |                                     | —                         | Colleges of Art                     |   |           |
|                                |                                     | —                         | Schools of Art                      |   |           |
|                                |                                     | —                         | Cardiff University                  |   | 2006/2007 |
|                                |                                     | —                         | University for the Creative Arts    |   | 2008/2009 |
|                                |                                     | —                         | Birmingham City University          |   | 2008/2009 |
|                                |                                     | —                         | University of Nottingham            |   | 2008/2009 |
|                                | 2. Degrees in architecture          | —                         | Universities                        |   | 1988/1989 |
| 3. Final examination           | —                                   | Architectural Association |                                     |   |           |
| —                              | Final Examination (ARB/RIBA Part 2) | —                         | Architectural Association           |   | 2011/2012 |
| 4. Examination in architecture | —                                   | Examination Art           | Royal College of Art                |   |           |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |             |   |  |           |
|---|-------------|---|--|-----------|
| 5. Part II  | Examination | Royal Institute of British Architects   | the Royal Institute of British Architects and the Architects Registration Board. EU nationals who possess the Royal Institute of British Architects Part I and Part II certificates, which are recognised by ARB as the competent authority, are eligible. Also EU nationals who do not possess the ARB-recognised Part I and Part II certificates will be eligible for the Certificate of Architectural Education if they can satisfy the Board that their standard and length of education has met the |           |
| 6. of Architecture  | Master      | — University of Liverpool   |  | 2006/2007 |
|   |             | — Cardiff University  |  | 2006/2007 |
|   |             | — University of Plymouth  |  | 2007/2008 |
|   |             | — Queens University, Belfast  |  | 2009/2010 |
|   |             | — Northumbria University  |  | 2009/2010 |
|   |             | — University of Brighton  |  | 2010/2011 |
|   |             | — Birmingham City University  |  | 2010/2011 |
|   |             | — University of Kent  |  | 2006/2007 |
|   |             | — University of Ulster  |  | 2008/2009 |
|   |             | — University of Edinburgh/Edinburgh School of Architecture and Landscape Architecture |  | 2009/2010 |
|   |             | — Leeds Metropolitan University   |  | 2011/2012 |
| — Leeds Beckett University (until 2014 Leeds Metropolitan University) |             | 2014/2015   |  |           |
| — University of Newcastle upon Tyne                                   |             | 2011/2012   |  |           |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |   |  |  |           |
|--|---|--|--|-----------|
|  | — | University of Lincoln                  | requisite threshold standards of Article 46 of this Directive and of the Criteria for validation. An Architects Registration Board Part 3 Certificate of Architectural Education | 2011/2012 |
|  | — | University of Huddersfield             |  | 2012/2013 |
|  | — | University of the West of England      |  | 2011/2012 |
|  | — | University of Westminster              |  | 2011/2012 |
|  | — | University for the Creative Arts       |  | 2013/2014 |
|  | — | University of Central Lancashire       |  | 2014/2015 |
| 7. Graduate Diploma in Architecture                    |   | Graduate University College London     |  | 2006/2007 |
| 8. Professional Diploma in Architecture                |   | Professional University of East London |  | 2007/2008 |
|  | — | Northumbria University                 |  | 2008/2009 |
| 9. Graduate Diploma in Architecture/MArch Architecture |   | Graduate University College London     |  | 2008/2009 |
| 10. Postgraduate Diploma in Architecture               |   | Postgraduate                           |  | 2007/2008 |
|  | — | University of Edinburgh                |  | 2008/2009 |
|  | — | Sheffield Hallam University            |  | 2009/2010 |
| 11. MArch Architecture (ARB/RIBA Part 2)               |   | MArch                                  |  | 2011/2012 |
|  | — | University of Nottingham               |  | 2013/2014 |
|  | — | University of East London              |  | 2013/2014 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.



**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|   |   |           |
|---|---|-----------|
| 12. Master of Architecture (MArch)  | 12. Liverpool John Moores University                            | 2011/2012 |
|   | — De Montfort University  | 2011/2012 |
|   | — Arts University Bournemouth                                   | 2011/2012 |
|   | — Nottingham Trent University                                   | 2012/2013 |
| 13. Postgraduate Diploma in Architecture and Architectural Conservation             | 13. University of Edinburgh                                     | 2008/2009 |
| 14. Postgraduate Diploma in Architecture and Urban Design                           | 14. University of Edinburgh                                     | 2008/2009 |
| 15. MPhil in Environmental Design in Architecture (Option B)                        | 15. University of Cambridge                                     | 2009/2010 |
| — MPhil in Architecture and Urban Design  | — University of Cambridge                                       | 2013/2014 |
| 16. Professional Diploma in Architecture: Advanced Environmental and Energy Studies | 16. University of East London/Centre for Alternative Technology | 2008/2009 |
| 17. MArch in Applied  | 17. Oxford Brookes University                                   | 2011/2012 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |   |  |           |
|--|---|--|-----------|
| Design in Architecture   |   |  |           |
| 18. MArch  | 18. University of Portsmouth  |  | 2011/2012 |
| 19. Master of Architecture (International)   | 19. University of Huddersfield  |  | 2012/2013 |
| 20. Master of Architecture with Honours  | 20. Cardiff University  |  | 2015/2016 |
| 21. MArch (Architecture)   | 21. Kingston University   |  | 2013/2014 |
| 22. MArch in Architecture  | 22. University of Greenwich   |  | 2013/2014 |
| 23. The degree of Master of Architecture in the College of Humanities and Social Science | 23. University of Edinburgh/Edinburgh School of Architecture and Landscape Architecture                               |  | 2012/2013 |
| 24. M.Arch   | 24. Sheffield Hallam University   |  | 2013/2014 |
| 25. MArch Architecture   | 25. University of the Arts London is the awarding body and the MArch Architecture is offered by Central Saint Martins |  | 2015/2016 |
| 26. MArch Master of Architecture   | 26. London South Bank University  |  | 2015/2016 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

|  |                             |  |           |
|--|-----------------------------|--|-----------|
| 27. Master of Architecture with Urban Planning | 27. University of Dundee    |  | 2015/2016 |
| 28. MA Architecture: Collaborative Practice    | 28. University of Sheffield |  | 2015/2016 |

**a** The two denominations “Università degli studi di (name of the town)” and “Università di (name of the town)” are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

**b** As of October 2016 denomination changed into “Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli””.

---

**Status:** Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

---

- (1) [OJ L 255, 30.9.2005, p. 22.](#)
- (2) Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2016/790 of 13 January 2016 amending Annex V to Directive 2005/36/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the evidence of formal qualifications and the titles of training courses ([OJ L 134, 24.5.2016, p. 135](#)).

**Status:**

Point in time view as at 11/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:**

Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2113 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 November 2020. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.